



Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

Manual No. 011

# *Business Practices Manual*

## **RESOURCE ADEQUACY**



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

### Disclaimer

This document is prepared for informational purposes only to support the application of the provisions of the MISO Tariff and the services provided thereunder. MISO may revise or terminate this document at any time at its discretion without notice. While every effort will be made by MISO to update this document and inform its users of changes as soon as practicable, it is the responsibility of the user to ensure use of the most recent version of this document in conjunction with the MISO Tariff and other applicable documents, including, but not limited to, the applicable NERC Standards. Nothing in this document shall be interpreted to contradict, amend, or supersede the MISO Tariff. MISO is not responsible for any reliance on this document by others, or for any errors or omissions or misleading information contained herein. In the event of a conflict between this document, including any definitions, and either MISO Tariff, NERC Standards, or NERC Glossary shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between MISO Tariff and the NERC Standards, or NERC Glossary, the MISO Tariff shall prevail until or unless the Commission orders otherwise. Any perceived conflicts or questions should be directed to the Legal Department.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Revision History

Doc Number	Description	Revised by:	Effective Date
<a href="#"><u>BPM-011-r18</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Annual Review Complete</u></a> <a href="#"><u>Includes revisions to Section 4.2.8.5 clarifying deliverability options for BTMG.</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>J. Harmon</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>JAN-22-2018</u></a>
BPM-011-r17	Annual Review Complete	J. Harmon	AUG-25-2017
BPM-011-r16	Several updates. Updated Wind UCAP values; added section regarding Solar capacity credit; Revised provisions for Zonal Deliverability Benefit; Inclusion of Suspended resources in the PRA; Retail Choice coincident load forecast reporting process. Annual Review completed.	J. Harmon	JUL-15-2016
BPM-011-r15	Annual Review completed. Included Inter-zonal replacement, sub regional constraints in PRA, PRMR and LCR relationship, external resource and host BA qualification requirements, GVTC deferral, and refueling versus repowering. Additions to section 5.2.1 for Local Resource Zone reevaluation process and Generation Limited Transfers	J. Milli / M. Sutton / S. Quadri / J. Cole / R. Westphal	SEP-01-2015
BPM-011-r14	Annual Review completed. Remove netting of Demand Response. Update SFT and Transfer Analysis provisions.	J. Milli	SEP-01-2014
BPM-011-r13	Updated LRZ map, timeline, and added catastrophic outage provisions	C. Clark	JAN-01-2014
BPM-011-r12	Annual review and updated to reflect Tariff orders	C. Clark	AUG-01-2013
BPM-011-r11	Updated to reflect Module E-1-1 Tariff	C. Clark	OCT-01-2012
BPM-011-r10	Updated GVTC language for Hydro and ROR.	C. Clark	SEP-28-2012
BPM-011-r9	Annual Review completed and Updated Registration tables and added new section for qualifying PPAs.	C. Clark	APR-15-2012
BPM-011-r8	MISO Rebranding Changes JUL-19-2011	G. Krebsbach	JUN-13-2011
BPM-011-r8	Annual Review and added Dispatchable Intermittent Resource, minor clarifications	C. Clark	JUN-13-2011
BPM-011-r7	Updated UCAP calculations for plan year 2011/2012, undated Must-offer provisions, updated External Resources cross-border deliverability provisions, updated minor clarifications	M. Heraeus / C. Clark	Dec-1-2010
BPM-011-r6	Corrected errors and added "Must-Off" language and Units with Low Service Hours	M. Heraeus / C. Clark	JUN-1-2010
BPM-011-r5	Corrected errors and inadvertent omissions	M. Heraeus	MAR-3-2010
BPM-011-r4	Resource Adequacy Improvements Tariff Filing updates. Changed numbering to BPM -011	K. Larson	DEC-21-2009
TP-BPM-003-r3	Removed stakeholder comments from section 6.4 that were provided during drafting of TP-BPM-003-r2. Amended section 4.4.3.14.4.3.1.	T. Hillman	JUN-01-2009



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

TP-BPM-003-r2	Revised to reflect the December 28th, 2007 (ER08-394) filing and subsequent Commission required compliance filings through May 2009 to revise Module E-1 to comprehensively address long-term Resource Adequacy Requirements	T. Hillman	JUN-01-2009
TP-BPM-003-r1	Revised to reflect Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff for the Midwest ISO, Inc. (Tariff) relating to implementation of the Day-Ahead and Real-Time Energy and Ancillary Services Markets and to integrate proposed changes to the Balancing Authority Agreement.	J Moser	JAN-06-2009
TP-BPM-003	Updated template	J. Moser	APR-01-2008
N/A	<p>Section 3.2.1 Determination of Requirements – Non-valid statements were removed.</p> <p>Section 3.2.3 Default Requirements – Minor revisions were made for clarification.</p> <p>Section 3.2.4 Compliance with the Midwest ISO Requirements – Paragraph on after-the-fact ECAR “must offer” compliance was removed.</p> <p>Section 4.1 Commercial Pricing Node Load Forecast – Minor revisions were made for clarification.</p> <p>Section 5.2.1 Procedure for Designating a Network Resource for Resource Adequacy Purposes – LD Contracts bullet updated to reflect FERC Order 890.</p> <p>Section 5.2.3 Designating Network Resources External to the Midwest ISO – The second bullet point was revised for clarification.</p> <p>Section 5.3 Determination of Compliance with Network Resource Requirements – This section was deleted.</p> <p>Section 5.4 (5.3) Network Resource Must Offer Requirement – Paragraph on after-the-fact ECAR “must offer” compliance was removed.</p> <p>Section 5.5 Financial Transmission Rights – This section was deleted.</p> <p>Section 5.6 (5.4) Updating Network Resource Designations – RE references have been updated to reflect the current NERC Regions.</p> <p>Section 6.1.3 Liquidated Damage and Similar Contracts – Entire section updated to reflect FERC Order 890.</p> <p>Section 6.1.4 Hubbing Transactions – This section was deleted.</p> <p>Section 8 Data Requirements – Entire section updated to reflect FERC order 890</p>		DEC-12-2007



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Contents

1. Introduction .....	9
1.1. Purpose of the MISO Business Practices Manuals .....	9
1.2. Purpose of this Business Practices Manual .....	9
1.3. References .....	10
2. Overview of Resource Adequacy .....	11
2.1. Planning Reserve Margin Requirement Overview .....	11
2.2. Planning Resources Overview .....	11
2.3. Resource Adequacy Requirements Overview .....	12
2.4. Settlements/Performance Requirements Overview .....	13
3. Establishing Planning Reserve Margin Requirement .....	14
3.1. Overview .....	14
3.1.1. Agency Contracts Supporting Resource Adequacy Requirements .....	14
3.1.2. Validation of Firm Transmission Service for Load .....	14
3.2. Demand and Energy Forecasts .....	15
3.2.1. Non-Coincident Peak Demand and Energy for Load Forecasts .....	15
3.2.2. Coincident Peak Demand Forecast .....	16
3.2.3. Forecast Reporting .....	17
3.2.4. Wholesale Load Customers .....	17
3.2.5. Review of CPD forecast .....	18
3.3. Placeholder .....	18
3.4. Full Responsibility Transactions .....	18
3.5. Planning Reserve Margin .....	21
3.5.1. Determination of PRM .....	21
3.5.2. LOLE Analysis .....	22
3.5.3. Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Working Group .....	23
3.5.4. Probabilistic Analysis LOLE Study .....	23
3.5.5. State authority to set PRM .....	24
4. Qualifying and Quantifying Planning Resources .....	26
4.1. Overview .....	26
4.2. Planning Resources .....	27
4.2.1. Non-Intermittent Generation Resources .....	27



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

4.2.2.	ICAP Deferral.....	31
4.2.3.	Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources.....	33
4.2.4.	Use Limited Resources.....	38
4.2.5.	External Resources.....	40
4.2.6.	DRR Type I and Type II – Qualification Requirements .....	50
4.2.7.	Load Modifying Resource Obligations and Penalties .....	51
4.2.8.	BTMG Qualification Requirements.....	55
4.2.9.	Demand Resource (DR) – Qualification Requirements .....	62
4.2.10.	Energy Efficiency Resources.....	66
4.3.	Confirmation and Conversion of UCAP MW .....	68
4.4.	ZRC Transactions.....	68
4.4.1.	Transfer of ZRCs .....	68
5.	Resource Adequacy Requirements.....	70
5.1.	Overview.....	70
5.2.	Local Resource Zones .....	70
5.2.1.	Change in LRZ Configuration.....	72
5.2.2.	Local Requirements and Transfer Capability.....	76
5.3.	Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (“FRAP”).....	89
5.4.	Hedges and Zonal Deliverability Benefit.....	92
5.4.1.	Zonal Deliverability Benefit.....	92
5.4.2.	Grandmother Agreements (“GMA”).....	93
5.4.3.	Historical Contract Eligibility for GMA.....	95
5.4.4.	Zonal Deliverability Charge Hedge.....	96
5.5.	Planning Resource Auction (PRA) .....	96
5.5.1.	Timing of Auctions .....	96
5.5.2.	Amount of Capacity Cleared in Each Auction.....	96
5.5.3.	Conduct of the PRA .....	96
5.5.4.	Market Monitoring .....	98
5.5.5.	Target Reliability Value .....	99
5.5.6.	Resource Offers.....	99
5.5.7.	Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT) .....	100
5.5.8.	Auction Results Posting .....	103
5.6.	Retail and Wholesale Load .....	104



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

5.6.1.	Wholesale (Non-Retail) Load Switching .....	105
5.6.2.	Peak Load Contribution (PLC) .....	105
5.6.3.	Retail Load Switching .....	105
5.6.4.	Wholesale Load Switching .....	105
5.6.5.	Settlements of Wholesale and Retail Switching .....	106
5.7.	Capacity Deficiency Charge .....	106
6.	Performance Requirements .....	107
6.1.	Must Offer Requirement and Monitoring .....	107
6.2.	Ongoing Calculation of CONE .....	108
6.3.	Replacement Resources .....	109
6.4.	LMR performance .....	111
6.4.1.	BTMG Performance .....	111
6.4.2.	DR Performance .....	112
7.	Integration of New LSEs .....	114
8.	Testing Procedures and Requirements .....	116
8.1.	Generator Real Power Verification Testing Procedures .....	116
9.	Appendices .....	117
	Appendix A – Wind Capacity Credit .....	117
	Appendix B – Generator Testing and XEFORd details (OMC Codes) .....	127
	Appendix C – Registration of Energy Efficiency Resources .....	129
	Appendix D – Registration of DRs .....	130
	Appendix E – BTMG registration .....	132
	Appendix F – External Resources .....	134
	Appendix H – Unforced Capacity (UCAP) Calculations for Planning Resources .....	136
	Appendix I – XEFOR <sub>d</sub> Calculation .....	142
	Appendix J – GVTC Testing Requirements .....	147
	Appendix K – Resource Adequacy Timeline .....	154
	Appendix L – Transmission Losses Calculation .....	157
	Appendix M – Auction Formulation .....	158
	Appendix N – Demand and Energy Forecast Characteristics .....	169
	Appendix O – Parties Responsible for Reporting Demand and Energy Forecast .....	170
	Appendix P – Zonal Deliverability Benefit <i>Pro Rata</i> Allocation .....	171
	Appendix Q – Fleet XEFORd Calculation .....	175



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

Appendix R – Annual CONE Calculation .....	176
Appendix S – Example Scenarios of “Excess BTMG” .....	179
Appendix T – ICAP Deferral Notice .....	183
Appendix U – ICAP Deferral Examples.....	184
Appendix V – Solar Capacity Credit.....	186

**Formatted:** Heading 1, Indent: Left: 0",  
Hanging: 0.5", Space Before: 6 pt, After: 6 pt,  
Line spacing: single, Outline numbered + Level:  
1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +  
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at:  
0.25"





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 1. Introduction

This introduction to the Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc. (MISO) *Business Practices Manual (BPM)* for Resource Adequacy Requirements includes basic information about this BPM and the other MISO BPMs. The first section (Section 1.1) of this Introduction provides information about the MISO BPMs. The second section (Section 1.2) is an introduction to this BPM. The third section (Section 1.3) identifies other documents in addition to the BPMs, which can be used by the reader as references when reading this BPM.

#### 1.1. Purpose of the MISO Business Practices Manuals

The BPMs developed by MISO provide background information, guidelines, business rules, and processes established by MISO for the operation and administration of the MISO markets, provisions of transmission reliability services, and compliance with the MISO settlements, billing, and accounting requirements. A complete list of MISO BPMs is available for reference through MISO's website.

#### 1.2. Purpose of this Business Practices Manual

This Resource Adequacy Business Practices Manual describes MISO's and other entities' roles and responsibilities related to maintaining Resource Adequacy, which is ensuring that Load Serving Entities (LSE) serving Load in the MISO Region have sufficient Planning Resources to meet their anticipated peak demand requirements plus an appropriate reserve margin.

The Resource Adequacy BPM will conform and comply with MISO's Energy Markets Tariff NERC operating policies, and the applicable Regional Entity (RE) reliability principles, guidelines and standards in order to facilitate administration of efficient Energy Markets.

This document benefits readers who want answers to the following questions regarding the Resource Adequacy Requirements (RAR).

- How is Resource Adequacy determined?
- How do the multiple state jurisdictions relate with regard to Resource Adequacy Requirements (RAR)?
- What are the responsibilities of the different entities with regard to Resource Adequacy?
- How are specific resources identified and qualified, including contracted resources, for Resource Adequacy purposes?
- What is a Zonal Resource Credit (ZRC) and how can it be used to comply with RAR?
- What are the deliverability requirements for Planning Resources?



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- How are Demand Response Resources (DRR Type I and Type II) incorporated in the Resource Adequacy process?
- How does an LSE comply with its obligations under the changes to Module E-1 of the Tariff?
- What are the procedures for participating in the annual and Transitional Planning Resource Auctions?
- What are the settlement provisions for the annual and Transitional Planning Resource Auctions?
- What are the procedures for tracking and settling retail and wholesale customer switches?

This document provides the necessary detail to aid a MISO Market Participant's (MP) understanding of its primary responsibilities and obligations to the reliable operation of MISO's Balancing Authority Footprint, as a result of MISO's Resource Adequacy Requirements.

### 1.3. References

Other reference information related to this document includes:

- MISO BPMs
- MISO's Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff
- NERC – Resource and Transmission Adequacy Recommendations, dated June 15, 2004
- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) Order Nos. 890, Order 890 - A, and Order 890 -B.
- Module E Capacity Tracking (MECT) tool Users Guide
- LOLE Study Reports
- PowerGADS User's Manual



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

## 2. Overview of Resource Adequacy

Achieving reliability in the bulk electric systems requires, among other things, that the amount of resources exceeds customer demand by an adequate margin. The margins necessary to promote Resource Adequacy needs to be assessed on both a near-term operational basis and on a longer-term planning basis.

The focus of Resource Adequacy is on the longer-term planning margins that are used to provide sufficient resources to reliably serve Load on a forward-looking basis. In the real-time operational environment, resources committed through the Resource Adequacy Requirements have a capacity obligation to be available to meet real-time customer demand and contingencies. Therefore, Planning Reserve Margins (PRMs) must be sufficient to cover:

- Planned maintenance
- Unplanned or forced outages of generating equipment
- Deratings in the capability of Generation resources and Demand Response Resources
- System effects due to reasonably anticipated variations in weather
- Load Forecast Uncertainty

### 2.1. Planning Reserve Margin Requirement Overview

Each LSE's total obligation will be referred to as the Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR). Forecasted Coincident Peak Demands are submitted by LSE's using a 50%-50% forecast (50% probability the forecast will be over, and 50% probability the forecast will be under, the actual peak demand) which will include distribution losses. An LSE's PRMR is described in Section 3.1 of this BPM.

### 2.2. Planning Resources Overview

The resources used to achieve long-term Resource Adequacy are called Planning Resources, and consist of Capacity Resources, Load Modifying Resources and Energy Efficiency Resources. The relationships and key attributes of the Planning Resource types are as follows:

- Capacity Resources consist of electrical generating units, stations known as Generation Resources, External Resources (if located outside of MISO), and resources that can be dispatched to reduce demand known as Demand Response Resources that participate in the Energy and Operating Reserves Market and are available during emergencies. Capacity Resources are quantified by applying forced outage rates to Installed Capacity values (ICAP) to calculate the Unforced Capacity value (UCAP) for the resource.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Load Modifying Resources (LMR) include Behind-the-Meter Generation (BTMG) and Demand Resources (DR) which are available during all types of Emergencies declared by MISO if used to meet Module E-1 requirements.
- Energy Efficiency Resources include installed measures on retail customer facilities that achieve a permanent reduction in electric energy usage while maintaining a comparable quality of service.
- A Market Participant (MP) can use Capacity Resources, LMRs, and Energy Efficiency Resources, up to their UCAP values, to comply with their Resource Adequacy Requirements via a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan as described in Section 5.3 of this BPM, or a Market Participant can sell the UCAP values from Capacity Resources, LMRs, and Energy Efficiency Resources, either bilaterally before the Planning Resource Auction or in the Planning Resource Auction as described in Section 5.5 of this BPM.

MISO will determine annual Unforced Capacity (UCAP) values for all qualified Capacity Resources, Load Modifying Resources and for all Energy Efficiency Resources for each Planning Year.

### 2.3. Resource Adequacy Requirements Overview

Planning Resources that clear in a Planning Resource Auction (PRA) or Transitional Planning Resource Auction (TPRA) or that are designated in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) will be obligated to provide capacity the entire Planning Year unless replaced by another Planning Resource. LSEs that serve Load during the Planning Year will be obligated to pay for capacity from such Planning Resources pursuant to the relevant Auction Clearing Price (ACP) for the LRZ where the Load is located, unless the Planning Resource was designated in a FRAP.

LSEs that have a Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) will be obligated to procure capacity equal to their Planning Reserve Margin Requirement pursuant to the relevant Auction Clearing Price (ACP) for the Local Resource Zone where they have PRMR unless, and to the extent that the LSE meets its PRMR via a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) per Section 5.3 of this BPM, or unless and to extent that the LSE chooses to reduce its PRMR that is cleared in the auction by electing to pay the Capacity Deficiency Charge per section 5.6 of this BPM.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

### 2.4. Settlements/Performance Requirements Overview

The Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) obligations of LSEs will be fixed for the Planning Year and they will be settled based upon the Planning Resource Auction (PRA) clearing price for an LSE's Planning Reserve Margin Requirement, unless covered by a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) or Capacity Deficiency Charge. Once each planning period begins, LSEs and MPs will have the corresponding charges and credits from each applicable annual and Transitional PRA included on their daily settlements statements for all loads and Planning Resources cleared in an annual or Transitional PRA as documented in further detail in the Market Settlements BPM.

LMRs with ZRCs that either cleared the PRA or were used in a FRAP will have a performance obligation to be available during system Emergencies.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 3. Establishing Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

#### 3.1. Overview

The Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) is the number of ZRCs required to meet an LSE's Resource Adequacy Requirements (RAR). The RAR is established to ensure that LSEs have enough Planning Resources to reliably serve load.

The PRMR is expressed in the following equation per Asset Owner per Local Resource Zone (LRZ):

$$PRMR_{LRZ} = \sum_{LBA} [(CPDf - FRP + FRS) \times (1 + TL\%) \times (1 + PRM_{RTO})]$$

Where:

$PRMR_{LRZ}$  = Planning Reserve Margin Requirement per LRZ

CPDf = Coincident Peak Demand forecast per LBA

FRP = Full Responsibility Purchase per LBA

FRS = Full Responsibility Sale per LBA

TL% = Transmission Loss Percentage of LBA

$PRM_{RTO}$  = Planning Reserve Margin in Unforced Capacity set by LOLE Studies

#### 3.1.1. Agency Contracts Supporting Resource Adequacy Requirements

An LSE may contract with other entities to comply with RAR. The contracted entity would perform functions on behalf of the applicable LSE including but not limited to submitting the LSE's forecasted CPD forecast or share of CPD forecast.

Each individual LSE is ultimately responsible for conformance with the RAR, even if it enters into a contract with a third party acting on its behalf. Each LSE that contracts with another entity to comply with any part of the Resource Adequacy Requirements must notify MISO of the arrangement. The LSE must provide MISO with: the name of the organization representing them; primary and alternate contact information for the individuals representing them; and the scope of responsibilities the contracted entity will provide.

#### 3.1.2. Validation of Firm Transmission Service for Load

Each LSE shall document as described in Module B – Transmission Service BPM to MISO that the LSE has obtained sufficient firm Transmission Service for the entire Planning year for its Load to be served. Load not served by Network Integrated Transmission Service (NITS) must



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

have Firm Point-to-Point Transmission Service or a firm Grandfathered Agreement, when applicable. However, demand does not require firm MISO Transmission Service when the LSE meets its PRMR using its own Behind-the-Meter Generation (BTMGs), Demand Resources (DRs) and Energy Efficiency Resources (EE Resources), and does not use the MISO Transmission System to serve such demand.

### 3.2. Demand and Energy Forecasts

MISO collects a variety of load forecasts for Resource Adequacy and other planning processes via the MECT tool. This section describes each of these forecasts and what entity is responsible for providing them. Please See Appendix O for the list of parties responsible for reporting demand and energy forecasts.

Demand and Energy that is not subject to retail choice switching should be reported by the respective LSE. Demand and Energy that is subject to retail choice switching should be reported by the respective Electric Distribution Company ("EDC"). The EDC calculates a Peak Load Contribution ("PLC") MW value for each retail choice LSE that is each LSE's share of the EDC's PRMR. If an LSE disagrees with their PLC value calculated by their EDC, the LSE will work with its EDC to revise the PLC.

For a detailed description of each forecast's characteristics refer to Appendix N.

#### 3.2.1. Non-Coincident Peak Demand and Energy for Load Forecasts

Non-coincident peak demand and energy for load forecasts are collected for the purposes of facilitating FERC Form 714 and NERC Modeling Data and Analysis (MOD) Standards reporting along with other planning processes at MISO.

The MISO FTR Administration team uses the Non-Coincident Peak Forecast value for the upcoming planning year in the annual Auction Revenue Rights (ARR) allocation process. This forecast should not include transmission losses or Grandfather Agreements (GFAs), but should include Demand Resources and Behind-The-Meter-Generation (BTMG).

Please refer to NERC's Reliability MOD Standards for a complete definition for the non-coincident peak demand forecast and FERC's form 714 for the energy for load forecast. Below are general guidelines; if a conflict should arise between the guidelines below and the respective NERC standards documents, defer to the latter.

The non-coincident peak demand and energy for load forecasts are reported on a monthly basis for forecast years 1 and 2 and on a seasonal basis for forecast years 3 through 10.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Seasons for the purposes of these forecasts are defined as shown below:

Summer: June through November

Winter: December through May

For seasonal reporting of the non-coincident peak demand forecast the single highest peak hour during the season should be reported in MW. For energy for load forecasts, the summation of each month's energy for load (GWh) should be reported.

For all forecasts submitted, each LSE shall ensure that it counts its customer demand once and only once.

For a detailed description of each forecast's characteristics refer to Appendix N.

### **3.2.2. Coincident Peak Demand Forecast**

The Coincident Peak Demand forecast (CPD forecast) is used to determine each LSE's Planning Reserve Margin Requirement. The CPD forecast shall be based upon considerations including, but not limited to, average historical weather conditions, economic conditions and expected Load changes (addition or subtraction of demand).

For a detailed description of each forecast's characteristics refer to Appendix N.

A document describing in detail the desired approach to be used by LSEs in preparing the CPD forecast, the information required in each annual filing, and the process used in reviewing the CPD forecast can be found on MISO's website: [Peak Forecasting Methodology Review Whitepaper](#)

The CPD forecast must be provided by the Asset Owner and the LBA. Providing the CPD forecast by Asset Owner is required by MISO's settlements process. Reporting by LBA allows MISO to apply the applicable Transmission Losses. Transmission Losses will be reported on the Market Portal by MISO for each LBA for the annual peak Hour.

The CPD forecast must be reported via the MECT tool by 11:59 EST on November 1 prior to the Planning Year.

The CPD forecast is reported differently in non-retail choice and retail choice areas as described in the following subsections.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 3.2.3. Forecast Reporting

LSEs with demand and energy that is not subject to retail choice switching are required to provide MISO with demand and energy forecasts no later than 11:59 p.m. EST on November 1 each year, for the following Planning Year. The CPD forecast must be reported for each Asset Owner by LBA.

LSEs with demand and energy that is subject to retail choice switching are not required to provide MISO with demand and energy forecasts. Electric Distribution Companies ("EDCs") are responsible for submitting forecasts in areas that have demand and energy that is subject to retail choice switching.

Electric Distribution Companies (EDCs) are defined as the company that distributes electricity to retail customers through distribution substations and/or lines owned by the company. The EDC of a retail choice area provides MISO with an annual peak forecasted Demand coincident with MISO's annual peak and must provide this data no later than 11:59 p.m. EST on November 1 prior to the Planning Year.

EDCs must provide both MISO and the respective LSEs with each retail customer's Peak Load Contribution (PLC) in the EDC's service territory by no later than 11:59 p.m. on December 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the Planning Year.

All new EDCs are required to work with the MISO Customer Service department ([register@misoenergy.org](mailto:register@misoenergy.org)), to set up access to the MECT tool and the relationships between the EDC and the LSEs in the EDC area. The MISO Customer Service team will provide the new EDC with the required registration forms. Once the EDC setup is completed, all MPs with commercial pricing nodes participating in the Retail Choice program are required to provide the name of the EDC where the commercial pricing node is located.

#### 3.2.3.1. Provider of Last Resort

The Provider of Last Resort (POLR) will be responsible for meeting any PRMR from demand left unclaimed by LSEs in the EDC service territory. The Transmission Provider will work with POLR and EDC to ensure that POLR will serve any remaining demand that is not allocated to LSE's.

### 3.2.4. Wholesale Load Customers

To ensure wholesale customers are accounted for, LSEs serving wholesale customers during the prompt Planning Year must include the demand and energy attributed to those wholesale



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

customers in their demand and energy forecasts by November 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year via the MECT tool.

An LSE that has previously served a wholesale customer and does not intend on serving that customer for the prompt Planning Year may or may not be required to report that customer in their forecasts.

**Case 1:** LSE knows the entity that will serve the wholesale customer next Planning Year:

In this case the existing LSE is not responsible for submitting the energy or demand attributed to the wholesale customer in their forecasts. However, they must state the entity responsible for serving the customer in their supporting documentation.

**Case 2:** LSE does not know who will serve the wholesale customer next Planning Year:

In this case the existing LSE is responsible for submitting the energy or demand attributed to the wholesale customer in their forecasts.

MISO will work with the wholesale customer regarding their forecasts and contact the wholesale customer to work to determine who the responsible LSE is. Once the responsible LSE is identified, MISO will transfer the demand from the old LSE to the new LSE prior to the Planning Resource Auction.

### 3.2.5. Review of CPD forecast

Starting November 1<sup>st</sup>, MISO will begin reviewing all forecasts and supporting documentation submitted by LSEs and EDCs in order to give all parties adequate time to resolve any identified forecasting issues with MISO. The review will focus on whether or not the forecast methodology adequately and reasonably forecasts peak demand, energy, and/or demand reduction capability of the submitting entity. The forecast review process will be completed no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> of each year prior to the annual PRA. MISO will develop the required forecast for any Market Participants serving Load in the Transmission Provider Region or serving Load on behalf of a Load Serving Entity of other Market Participants that do not submit a CPD forecast and supporting documentation by the November 1<sup>st</sup> deadline.

### 3.3. Placeholder

### 3.4. Full Responsibility Transactions

Full responsibility transactions (FRT) are referenced differently depending on which side of the transaction is being addressed. The sale side of a FRT is called a Full Responsibility Sale (FRS) and the purchase side is called a Full Responsibility Purchase (FRP). Both the FRS and FRP



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

are a transfer of demand. As a result, the PRMR calculation will reflect the associated transfer of transmission losses and PRM. FRTs may only be entered for demand that is not subject to retail choice switching.

The FRS results in an increase in demand and FRP results in a decrease in demand. This can be interpreted as the purchaser paying the seller to take on demand and its associated PRMR. This transfer of demand also results in a transfer of the associated transmission losses and PRM.

- The seller of an FRS is contractually obligated to deliver power and energy to the purchaser with the same degree of reliability as provided to the seller's own native load. With Full Responsibility Service to an LSE within MISO's Region, sellers are responsible for all of that LSE's PRMR associated with the sale

**Example:**

Asset Owner MM1:

CPDf = 10 MW

PRM = 6.2%

Transmission Loss % = 2%

Asset Owner MM1 is the Buyer of the FRT for the total amount of 5 MW

MM1's PRMR =  $(10 - 5) * (1 + 0.062) * (1 + 0.02) = 5.4$  MW

Asset Owner SS2:

CPDf = 20 MW

PRM = 6.2%

Transmission Loss % = 2%

Asset Owner SS2 is the Seller of the FRT for the total amount of 10 MW

SS2's PRMR =  $(20 + 10) * (1 + 0.062) * (1 + 0.02) = 32.5$  MW

Asset Owner BB3:

CPDf = 50 MW

PRM = 6.2%

Transmission Loss % = 2%

Asset Owner BB3 is the Buyer of the FRT for the total amount of 5 MW

Asset Owner BB3 is the Seller of the FRT for the total amount of 10 MW

BB3's PRMR =  $(50 - 5 + 10) * (1 + 0.062) * (1 + 0.02) = 59.6$  MW



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

LSE (purchaser) may contract with other entities (sellers) to be responsible for capacity payments based upon ACP for all or part of its load delivered to the purchaser, through an FRP/FRS agreement. Each purchaser and seller must agree on which of their transactions are to be reported as an FRP/FRS. If the purchaser and seller cannot agree upon whether a particular transaction is an FRP/FRS agreement, then either party may invoke the dispute resolution procedures in the Tariff. FRP/FRS agreements are treated effectively like a transfer of forecasted Demand and the associated PRMR from one LSE to another. An LSE with an FRP agreement is required to input the forecasted CPD information for the transferred Demand into the MECT. A MP with an FRS agreement is required to meet the RAR obligation derived from the Demand as though it was their load, as described in Section 3. If the seller under an FRP/FRS agreement is not an LSE under the jurisdiction of MISO, then the purchaser under an FRP/FRS agreement will remain responsible for any capacity payments associated with the FRP/FRS agreement.

If the seller under an FRS/FRP agreement is not an LSE under the jurisdiction of MISO, then the purchaser who is responsible for any RAR deficiencies may coordinate with the non-jurisdictional party to ensure that any RAR obligations associated with transferred Demand are met. Such a purchaser may request that the seller communicate the proper validations and confirmations to the purchaser or confirm validation of RAR obligations in the MECT to the purchaser. Such purchaser also can request that MISO coordinate with the non-jurisdictional party to intermediate the exchange of information from the seller to the purchaser. Such coordination will not relieve the purchaser from responsibilities for any RAR deficiencies associated with the FRP/FRS agreement.

The LSE with the FRS is responsible for compliance with LSE requirements. The obligation to serve the load is shifted but the obligation to forecast the Demand remains with the original LSE (purchaser).

In accordance with the following formula found in Section 69A.2 of the Tariff, the PRM for the LRZ in which the load resides will be applied to the load regardless of which LSE or MP has the reserve obligation.

The purchasing and selling parties will be required to enter and verify the FRP/FRS transaction into the MECT full responsibility transactions screen. The parties must enter an FRP/FRS transaction into the MECT as a full responsibility transaction to enable MISO to track the load and capacity obligations shift. This must be done prior to the closing of the PRA window and the



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

settlement will be between LSEs for all FRP/FRS transactions. The PRMR cannot be a negative number as a result of the FRT.

### 3.5. Planning Reserve Margin

This section describes the Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) study process and the process used by MISO to establish the Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) for the MISO Planning Year. A MISO Planning Year runs from June 1 through May 31 of the following year.

#### 3.5.1. Determination of PRM

MISO will perform a technical analysis on an annual basis to establish the PRM and Local Reliability Requirement for Local Resource Zones for the MISO Region, recognizing internal transmission limitations, and will publish the results by November 1<sup>st</sup> preceding the applicable Planning Year. The analysis includes calculating the Local Clearing Requirement (LCR), the Capacity Import Limit (CIL), and the Capacity Export Limit (CEL).

The LOLE study shall be consistent with Good Utility Practice, the reliability requirements of the Regional Entities (RE), and applicable states in the MISO Region. The PRM analysis shall consider factors including, but not limited to: the Generator Forced Outage rates of Capacity Resources, Generator Planned Outages, expected performance of Load Modifying Resources (LMR) and EE Resources, load forecast uncertainty, and the Transmission System's import and export capability with external systems. Because Capacity Resources are being credited at their UCAP value the reserve requirements must also use a UCAP rating to be equitable. The PRM that is calculated in the LOLE study software is determined on an ICAP basis. This  $PRMR_{ICAP}$  value is the sum of the ICAP ratings of the resources utilized in the simulation to achieve the reliability criteria. Similarly, the sum of the UCAP ratings of these same resources utilized in the simulation to achieve the reliability criteria is the total UCAP rated MW needed, or the  $PRMR_{UCAP}$ .

MISO will calculate and publish on its website the estimated PRM for each of the nine subsequent Planning Years, to provide information for long-term resource planning, without establishing any enforceable specific resource planning reserve requirements.

Previous LOLE studies were based on the LSE forecasts that were non-coincident with the MISO system peak. Based on the LSE forecast at time of MISO peak under the new construct starting in PY 2013-2014, the Planning Reserve Margins that would have been determined for past Planning Years are shown in the table below:



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

	Coincident Load Based <sup>1</sup> (UCAP)	MISO System wide Forced Outage Rate (XEFORd)	Coincident Load Based (ICAP)
Planning Year (2009-2010)	7.89%	6.51%	15.40%
Planning Year (2010-2011)	7.74%	6.64%	15.40%
Planning Year (2011-2012)	8.76%	7.36%	16.10%
Planning Year (2012-2013)	8.80%	6.77%	16.7%
Planning Year (2013-2014) <sup>1</sup>	6.2%	6.46%	14.2%
Planning Year (2014-2015)	7.3%	6.4%	14.8%
Planning Year (2015-2016)	7.1%	6.95%	14.3%
Planning Year (2016-2017)	7.6%	6.86%	15.2%
<u>Planning Year (2017-2018)</u>	<u>7.8%</u>	<u>7.54%</u>	<u>15.8%</u>

Formatted Table

<sup>1</sup> Applicable to Forecast LSE Requirement at time of MISO peak

See MISO's website for current and previous LOLE Study reports.

### 3.5.2. LOLE Analysis

MISO will determine the appropriate PRM for the applicable Planning Year based upon the probabilistic analysis of being able to reliably serve MISO's Coincident Peak Demand. This probabilistic analysis will utilize a Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) study which assumes that there are no internal transmission limitations. MISO will annually calculate the PRM such that the LOLE is one (1) day in ten (10) years, or 0.1 day per year. The minimum PRM requirement



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

will be determined using the LOLE analysis by either adding a perfect, zero EFORD, negative unit or removing Planning Resources until a 0.1 day per year solution is reached. The LOLE model will initially be run with no adjustments to the capacity. If the LOLE is less than 0.1 day per year, a perfect negative unit with zero forced outage rate will be added until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year. This is comparable to adding coincident peak demand. If the LOLE is greater than 0.1 day per year, proxy units based on a unit of typical size and forced outage rate will be added to the model until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year. MISO will also determine the Local Resource Requirement for each zone consistent with the LOLE achieving 0.1 day per year. The minimum amount of capacity above Coincident Peak Demand required to meet the reliability criteria of a 0.1 day per year LOLE value will be utilized to establish the system wide PRM and the Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) for each Local Resource Zone.

### 3.5.3. Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Working Group

MISO has established an Unforced Capacity requirement based on the LOLE analysis conducted by the LOLE Working Group (LOLEWG) for the purpose of coordinating PRM study work with stakeholders. The duties of the working group are to help guide MISO in implementing the study methods outlined in the following sections. The LOLEWG will work with MISO staff to perform the LOLE analysis that calculates the PRM requirements for each LSE within MISO. This analysis will conform to the Electric Reliability Organization (ERO) standards, including those established by applicable REs for reliability and resource adequacy. The LOLEWG will also review and provide recommendations to MISO on the methodology and input assumptions to be used in performing the LOLE analysis, as well as reviewing the results of the LOLE analysis and related sensitivity cases. The LOLEWG will use this information as the basis for providing recommendations on the PRM and LRR's to MISO.

### 3.5.4. Probabilistic Analysis LOLE Study

The probabilistic study will use [an LOLE model capable of sequential Monte Carlo simulation](#) ~~the General Electric's Multi-Area Reliability Simulation (GE MARS) software application~~. Primary inputs are the generation data submitted to MISO through the PowerGADS tool and forecasted Demands provided as described in Section 3. Aside from the generation outage performance that has statistical parameters, the [GE MARS LOLE](#) model requires information to model sub-areas or zones in the Energy and Operating Reserves market and also to model transmission capability among such zones. LSEs are obligated to report GADS data for Generation Resources and External Resources through the PowerGADS tool in the MISO Market Portal. The specific XEFORD outage parameter is developed from this data and together with the capacity of each resource are the key generator inputs to the [GE MARS application LOLE model](#). XEFORD outage parameters are established using the past 5 calendar ~~years~~



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

~~worth~~years' worth of data. The XEFORd and EFORd metrics are more fully described below. The zones to be modeled in the ~~MARS application~~LOLE model are discussed in Section 5.2 Local Resource Zones.

Although the compliance rating for individual generators will be based on the XEFORd metric, the LOLE study also will account for additional system wide outages beyond the outage causes captured in the XEFORd metric. The XEFORd metric focuses on the manageable performance differences among individual generators. There are also outages, however, that are caused by Force Majeure conditions that are outside of management control and can result in Generation Resources being unavailable, for example, due to weather conditions. The distinction is tracked with two specific forced outage rate metrics, EFOR<sub>d</sub> and XEFOR<sub>d</sub>. The two terms are defined as:

Equivalent demand Forced Outage Rate (EFOR<sub>d</sub>): A measure of the probability that a generating unit will not be available due to forced outages or forced deratings when there is demand on the unit to generate.

XEFOR<sub>d</sub>: Same meaning as EFOR<sub>d</sub>, but calculated by excluding causes of outages that are Outside Management Control (OMC). For example, losses of transmission outlet lines are considered as OMC relative to a unit's operation.

OMC Codes approved by stakeholders for use in the MISO LOLE study are listed in Appendix B.

The accommodation of Force Majeure outage causes by using the EFOR<sub>d</sub> metric as the input data to the ~~GE MARS application~~LOLE model is normal; however, a sensitivity run with the XEFOR<sub>d</sub> metric will normally be done to examine the impact of the Force Majeure event. Similarly, the allowance for carrying contingency reserves may be used as an input to the ~~GE MARS application~~LOLE model to study the impact of covering contingency reserve or any other component of operating reserves that may be desirable to quantify.

### 3.5.5. State authority to set PRM

The only entity other than MISO that may establish a PRM is a state regulatory body regarding those regulated entities under their jurisdiction. If a state regulatory body establishes a minimum PRM for the LSEs under their jurisdiction, then that state-set PRM would be adopted by MISO for jurisdictional LSEs in such state. If a state regulatory body establishes a PRM that is higher than the MISO established PRM, the affected LSEs must meet the state set PRM. Similarly, if a state regulatory body establishes a PRM that is lower than the MISO established PRM, then the





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

affected LSEs must meet the state set PRM. Other entities, such as reserve sharing groups or NERC regional entities, do not have the authority to establish a PRM under Module E-1. MISO will translate any state-set PRM into the same terms as MISO's PRM (e.g. utilizing a UCAP basis) to facilitate comparison and compliance with PRMR.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4. Qualifying and Quantifying Planning Resources

#### 4.1. Overview

MISO has worked with its stakeholders in order to build consensus regarding the processes required to qualify Planning Resources. This section identifies the qualification requirements for each type of Planning Resource.

All Planning Resources that qualify will have a UCAP value determined by MISO.

The benefits of UCAP include:

- Fair recognition of the contribution each unit provides towards Resource Adequacy;
- Market signals that will promote generating unit availability performance; and in turn, the improved system availability will promote improved regional Resource Adequacy; and
- Supporting bilateral trades by recognizing the UCAP value of each resource, while shifting the resource performance risk to owners of Planning Resources, where such risk more properly belongs

Planning Resources consist of Capacity Resources, Load Modifying Resources, and Energy Efficiency Resources. Capacity Resources consist of Generation Resources, External Resources, and Demand Response Resources. Load Modifying Resources consist of Behind the Meter Generation and Demand Resources. Energy Efficiency Resources are resources registered with MISO that permanently reduce electricity demand.

Generation Resources and Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation in the Commercial Model that have met all requirements to supply capacity in the MISO Resource Adequacy construct will have UCAP MWs calculated based on data submitted by the Asset Owner, as described in the Appendix H of this document. BTMG, DR, Energy Efficiency Resources, and External Resources must follow the registration procedures documented in the applicable subsections of this document to be eligible to supply capacity in the MISO Resource Adequacy construct.

Generation Resources and Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation that have not provided at least one year of historical performance data will have their UCAP calculated for them after they are listed in MISO's Commercial Model provided that the Resource meets the Capacity Resource Module E-1 requirements. Planning Resources that are pseudo-tied between MISO Local Balancing Areas will be modeled in the Local Resource Zone



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

based on the LBA they are physically located in. The following Table outlines the relationship and key attributes of the Planning Resource types that are committed to providing capacity.

	Planning Resource				
	Capacity Resource		Load Modifying Resource		Energy Efficiency Resource
	Generation and External	Demand Response Resources	BTMG	Demand Resource	
Capacity Verification <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X
Must Offer <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>3</sup>	X			
GADS Data Entry	X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>3, 2</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>		
Must Respond to	X	X	X	X	
Emergency Operating Procedures	X	X	X	X	

1 - Includes Intermittent Capacity with must offer requirement met as price taker in the DA Market.

2 - BTMG greater than 10 MW must supply GADS

3 - If backed by generation.

## 4.2. Planning Resources

### 4.2.1. Non-Intermittent Generation Resources

#### 4.2.1.1. Non-Intermittent Generation - Qualification Requirements

Generation Resources may qualify as Capacity Resources provided that:

- They are registered with MISO as documented in the Market Registration BPM.
- Generation Resources must be deliverable to Load within MISO's Region. The deliverability of Generation Resources to Network Load within MISO's Region shall be determined by System Impact Studies pursuant to the Tariff that are conducted by MISO, which consider, among other factors, the deliverability of aggregate resources of Network Customers to the aggregate of Network Load. Generation Resources that pass the deliverability test receive Network Resource Interconnection Service.
- Generation Resources that do not pass the deliverability test may procure Firm transmission service in conjunction with Energy Resource Interconnection Service (ERIS) to meet the deliverability requirements.
  - Network Contract Numbers cannot be used, the Transmission Service Request must either be Firm Point to Point or Firm Network Designated.
  - Monthly transmission service requests may be used as long as they cover the entire Planning Year in aggregate and are provided in the MECT.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Generation Resources with ERIS may participate in MISO's Interim Deliverability Study process as described in BPM-015. The following generic parameters apply for the Interim Deliverability Study:
  - MISO may grant conditional NRIS applicable for the next Planning Year
  - MISO may grant conditional ERIS applicable for the next Planning Year
  - MISO may implement a Quarterly Operating Limit (QOL) on a portion of a Generation Resource due to transmission study overloads. MW amount subject to QOL can qualify as capacity in the PRA. The MW amount subject to QOL is not required to procure replacement capacity if the QOL is reduced in a subsequent MISO quarterly study.
- Generation Resources with a Provisional Interconnection Agreement are not qualified to participate in the PRA.
- Generation Resources that were accepted by the Transmission Provider and confirmed by a Network Customer as a designated Network Resource under the OASIS reservation process in place prior to either the initial effective date of the Energy Market in 2005 or that Transmission Owner's integration date are considered as deliverable.
- Internal purchase power agreements (PPAs) will not be qualified by MISO.
- Generation Resources greater than or equal to 10 MW (based on Generation Verification Tested Capacity (GVTC) must submit their Generator Availability Data (GADS) (including, but not limited to, NERC GADS) into the MISO PowerGADS database through the MISO Market Portal.
- Generation Resources less than 10 MW based upon GVTC are not required to report their GADS data.
- Generation Resources less than 10 MW based upon GVTC that begin reporting GADS must report GADS each Planning Year.
- The XEFORd for new Generation Resources in service less than twelve full calendar months will be the EFORd class average for the resource type. A Generation Resource will use the class average value until 12 consecutive months of data is available.
- Generation Resources that have been retired prior to the Planning Year will not qualify as a Planning Resource.
- Generation Resources that are in approved "Suspension" status qualify as a Planning Resource.
- If Generation Resources used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements retire or suspend during the Planning Year, they must be replaced effective with their change



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

of status date. Generation Resources with approved "Suspension" status must participate as a Planning Resource in the next Planning Year subject to provisions regarding physical withholding in Module D of the Tariff.

- Generation Resources that plan to retire during the Planning Year be will be subject to test for Physical Withholding.
- Generation Resources that are or plan to be suspended will be subject to test for Physical Withholding.
- Generation Resources that have been designated as a System Support Resource (SSR) may participate in the PRA.
- Generation Resources must demonstrate capability on an annual basis as described below.
- Generation Resources undergoing gas conversion are not required to submit GVTC prior to returning. Changes in performance will be reflected in the resource's rolling XEFORd.

### When to Perform and Submit a Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC)

- Generation Resources, External Resources, Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation, or Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG) that qualified as Planning Resources for the current Planning Year shall submit their GVTC no later than October 31<sup>st</sup> in order to qualify as a Planning Resource for the upcoming Planning Year. GVTC can be completed by completing a real power test or based on operational data. The GVTC must be completed during the test period of September 1<sup>st</sup> through August 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year.
- A real power test is required to demonstrate a modification that increases the rated capacity of a unit, and a revised GVTC should be submitted to MISO no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The initial GVTC should be submitted by October 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year.
- A real power test is required when returning from a suspended state and the GVTC must be submitted to MISO. A real power test is required when any unit returns to MISO after an absence (including but not limited to, catastrophic events, or a period during which it was not qualified as a Planning Resource under Module E-1).
- A real power test is required for Planning Resources in an approved "Suspension" status. If a Planning Resource is unable to complete a real power test, the MP responsible for that Planning Resource must include this item, including timing and cost requirements, when requesting a facility specific reference level.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- The GVTC for a new or returning Non-Intermittent Generation resource is due by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. See Appendix J for links to MISO's GVTC Manual and processes.

Reporting is accomplished through MISO's PowerGADS reporting system as described in the Net Capability Verification Test User Manual

### **4.2.1.2. Non-Intermittent Generation Resources – UCAP Determination**

The UCAP value for a Generation Resource is based on an evaluation of the type and volume of interconnection service, GVTC value, and XEFOR<sub>d</sub> value of such Generation Resource as described in Appendix H-I.

The UCAP methodology is implemented to address the fact that not all Generation Resources contribute equally to Resource Adequacy. By adjusting the capacity rating of a unit based on its XEFOR<sub>d</sub>, UCAP provides a means to recognize the relative contribution that each resource makes towards Resource Adequacy. When the PRM requirement is similarly adjusted by the weighted average EFOR<sub>d</sub> of all the pooled resources, the generating units with better than average availability will reflect higher values than units with below average availability.

### **4.2.1.3. Non-Intermittent Generation Resource – Must-Offer Performance Requirements**

As described in detail in Section 6.1, an MP that owns a Capacity Resource with ZRCs that clear in an annual or Transitional PRA or identified in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) must submit the full operable capacity of the Resource, but not less than the ICAP equivalent of the cleared or FRAP ZRCs, and make an Offer into the Day-Ahead Energy market and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC), for every hour of every day, except to the extent that the Capacity Resource is unavailable due to a full or partial forced scheduled outage. Outages and derates must be reported in the MISO Outage Scheduler (CROW).

Compliance with "must offer" requirements will be evaluated by MISO on a non-discriminatory basis. MISO will analyze compliance with must offers in both the Day-Ahead and RAC by taking into account information provided by the MISO Outage Scheduler (CROW) and operational limitations, including, but not limited to, those related to fuel limited, energy output limited or Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.2. ~~GVTC~~ **ICAP** Deferral

#### 4.2.2.1 Summary

ICAP Deferrals allow Market Participants (MPs) to participate in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA) using Zonal Resource Credits (ZRCs) that have been credited to an untested new Planning Resource; an existing Planning Resource that is returning to operation from a catastrophic outage or suspension; an existing Planning Resource increasing its capability through increases to GVTC or Interconnection Service (IS); a Planning Resource awaiting other miscellaneous resource ~~approvals~~ **approvals** to achieve commercial operation; or an existing Planning ~~Resource~~ **Resource** that is currently in an approved "Suspension" status.

#### 4.2.2.2 Requirements and Timeline

Zonal Resource Credits (ZRC) will be awarded to an untested new Planning Resource; an existing Planning Resource that is returning from a catastrophic outage, suspension or increasing capability; or is currently in an approved "Suspension" status if the Market Participant (MP) ~~The MP must~~ provides written notification to MISO ([radequacy@misoenergy.org](mailto:radequacy@misoenergy.org)) of its intentions to defer ICAP by February 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year. This ICAP Deferral Notice should ~~stating~~ **state** that the Planning Resource will ~~demonstrate deliverability,~~ **demonstrate commercial operation, have transmission service in service, and/or** perform a real power test to submit its GVTC after March 1<sup>st</sup>, but before the last ~~b~~ **Business** ~~d~~ **Day** of May, prior to the upcoming Planning Year. The written ~~ICAP Deferral Notice can be found at~~ **ICAP Deferral Notice** ~~can be found at~~ **can be found at** [radequacy@misoenergy.org](http://misoenergy.org / Planning / Resource Adequacy / Resource Adequacy Construct / Related Documents or in Appendix T of this BPM. The ICAP Deferral Notice notification must be from an officer of the company and must include the following information: below. Additionally, once the GVTC is performed information pertaining to it must be submitted via written notification to MISO (<a href=)).

- Company ~~a~~ **N**ame
- NERC ID of ~~e~~ **C**ompany
- **Planning Resource Type**
- Planning Resource ~~a~~ **N**ame/**CPNode Name**
- Local Resource Zone (LRZ) where Planning Resource is located
- ~~Planning Resource type~~
- Planning Resource ~~f~~ **F**uel ~~t~~ **T**ype
- Estimated ~~GVTC-ICAP Value in~~ **MW value**
- Estimated ~~e~~ **C**ompletion ~~d~~ **D**ate of ~~GVTC/ICAP~~
- **Type of ICAP being deferred**



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Generator Interconnection Agreement (GIA) Number (only necessary if deferral includes upgrades to Interconnection Service)
- Expected NRIS and ERIS values
- GVTC
- Commercial Operation Date
- TSR Number
- Other ICAP Type
- Available form letter can be found here: [misoenergy.org / Planning / Resource Adequacy / Resource Adequacy Construct / Related Documents](http://misoenergy.org/Planning/ResourceAdequacy/ResourceAdequacyConstruct/RelatedDocuments)

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

- Once the ICAP is completed, information pertaining to it must be submitted via written notification to MISO ([radequacy@misoenergy.org](mailto:radequacy@misoenergy.org)).

Field Code Changed

- New units-resources must have (i) an executed Interconnection Agreement GIA or an unexecuted/unexecuted GIA accepted by FERC and (ii) be registered in the June Commercial Model prior to the upcoming Planning Year at the time of the GVTC-ICAP Deferral request.

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

- The MP requesting the GVTC-ICAP Deferral must post 90 days of credit for the untested ZRCs no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year. The credit will be based on the 90 days of daily CONE for the LRZ in which the resource is located.

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

MISO will adjust the Market Participant's credit requirements within ~~40~~ ten (10) Business dDays of the GVTC-full ICAP being submitted into MISO's PowerGADSmet and has been validated by MISO; or when the MP provides written notification to the Resource Adequacy Capacity Market Administration team that a Planning Resource replacement has been completed.

#### • 4.2.2.3 Uncleared ZRCs

Formatted: Heading 4, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 6 pt, Line spacing: single, No bullets or numbering

If the untested ZRCs are not being used to meet RAR will not be used in a FRAP or expected to offer into the PRA the Market ParticipantMP that registered the resource may provide notice to MISO that it wishes to forfeit the deferred GVTC-ICAP value. MISO will recalculate the resulting Unforced Capacity (UCAP) value and will adjust the credit requirements within ten (10) Business dDays after receiving the notice. Furthermore, if the untested ZRCs do not clear the PRA, MISO will release credit back to the MP that submitted the ICAP Deferral Notice.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### • **4.2.2.4 ICAP Deferral Non-Compliance Charge**

• The MP that submitted the ICAP Deferral request is responsible for completing GVTC-ICAP or resource replacement ~~must be completed~~ by the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of May ~~for all deferred ZRCs that cleared in the PRA or were included as part of a FRAP, whichever is earlier, prior to the upcoming Planning Year.~~ Any GVTC-ICAP not completed or replaced by the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of May ~~prior to the upcoming Planning Year~~ will be subject to the GVTC-ICAP Deferral Non-Compliance Charge for each day the GVTC-ICAP or the Planning Resource replacement is not completed.

Formatted: Heading 4, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 6 pt, Line spacing: single, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

• The GVTC-ICAP Deferral Non-Compliance Charge will be based on the sum of the Auction Clearing Price (ACP) and daily CONE based on the LRZ of the Planning Resource, multiplied by the number of ZRCs that have not been ~~replaced~~~~replaced~~ or tested.

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

- ~~A ICAP Deferral Non-Compliance Charge for all ZRCs that were cleared in the PRA or used in a FRAP will be assessed to the MP that submitted the GVTC Deferral request and the GVTC or Planning Resource replacement were not completed by the last business day of May prior to the upcoming Planning Year.~~
- ~~If the actual GVTC MW value is less than the estimated GVTC MW value and the deficient MWs are not replaced, the MP that submitted the GVTC Deferral request will be assessed a daily GVTC Deferral Non-Compliance Charge for the entire Planning Year.~~

The distribution of GVTC-ICAP Deferral Non-Compliance Charge will be allocated pro-rata based on each LSE's share of the total Planning Reserve Margin Requirements (PRMR) in MISO.

Please refer to Appendix U for Examples of ICAP Deferrals.

### **4.2.3. Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources**

#### **4.2.3.1. Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources - Qualification Requirements**

Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources are subclasses of Generation Resource and may qualify as Capacity Resources if they meet the same qualification requirements in Sec. 4.2.1.1 and the alternate GADS reporting procedure as described below:

Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that are not powered by wind (example: run of river or solar) must supply MISO with the most recent consecutive three years of hourly net output (in MW) for hours ending 15, 16,



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

and 17 EST from June, July and August. For new resources, or resources on qualified extended outage where data does not exist for some or all of the previous 36 historical months, a minimum of 30 consecutive days' worth of historical data during June, July or August for the hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST must be provided prior to participating in the PRA

### **4.2.3.2. Intermittent Generation Resource - UCAP Determination**

The Unforced Capacity for a Capacity Resources that are Intermittent Generation Resources or Dispatchable Intermittent Resources will be determined by MISO based on historical performance, availability, and type and volume of interconnection service.

Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that are powered solely by wind will have their annual UCAP determined based on interconnection service volumes and their respective wind capacity credit established via an Effective Load Carry Capacity (ELCC) study.

### **4.2.3.3. Wind Capacity Credit**

MISO uses historical wind availability information to calculate Effective Load Carry Capacity (ELCC) to determine a wind capacity credit. MISO's Wind Capacity Credit Report by the LOLEWG reports the wind capacity results for each Planning Year. Appendix A explains the methodology for calculating wind capacity credit. See MISO's website for previous LOLE studies, and starting with the 2013-2014 Planning Year the wind capacity is in a standalone report from the LOLE report which sets the Planning Reserve Margin (PRM).

#### **4.2.3.3.1. Wind Capacity Credit Calculation**

MISO calculates specific wind capacity credit for each wind farm and applies it to its registered maximum capability in the Commercial Model or its registered Capacity through the LMR or External Resource registration process. The wind capacity credit MW for the MISO system is allocated to each wind farm based on its capacity value at each of MISO's top 8 highest coincident peaks that occurred during the Summer. The Wind Capacity Credit Report includes analysis and results. This calculation is done on a CPNode basis for wind farms that are registered in MISO's Commercial Model, and on a wind farm basis as submitted through the Planning Resource registration process for External Resources and Behind the Meter Generation. A wind farm that does not have any commercial operation history will receive a wind capacity credit equivalent to the system wide wind capacity credit from the ELCC study, for their initial Planning Year, and thereafter metered data will be used in order to calculate its future wind farm specific wind capacity credit. If no metered data is available, then the wind farm will receive a capacity credit of 0%.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Planning Year	Total System Wind Capacity Credit
2012-2013	14.7%
2013-2014	13.3%
2014-2015	14.1%
2015-2016	14.7%
2016-2017	15.6%
2017-2018	15.6%

### 4.2.3.4. Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources – Non-wind

For Run of River Hydro, the median hourly integrated net output from the most recent three (3) years up to the most recent fifteen (15) years for hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST for all days of the Summer (June, July, August) shall be used. If 15 years of historic data is not available for this period when the 15 year time period is chosen, or is no longer relevant due to environmental, operational, regulatory or other restrictions, all available relevant data shall be used and accumulated until the 15 year requirement is met.

Once the number of years and methodology is chosen by a Market Participant and submitted as GVTC requirements, the same number of years must be submitted in future GVTC data collection.

All other Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources (e.g. biomass) will have their annual UCAP value determined based on the 3 year historical average output of the resource for hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST for the most recent Summer months (June, July, and August). Market Participants will need to supply this historical data to MISO by October 31 of each year in order to have their UCAP value determined.

Non-wind powered Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that are new, upgraded or returning from extended outages and that do not have 30 consecutive days of operation data will have their annual UCAP value determined based on class-average capacity credit of 62.9%. After 30 consecutive days of operation, actual unit performance will be used for calculating their annual UCAP value. ~~shall submit all operating data for the prior Summer with a minimum of 30 consecutive days, in order to have their capacity registered with MISO.~~ An example of a qualified extended outage is a resource that does not have a transmission path due to a planned or forced transmission outage.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Resources that experience changing characteristics during the historical period due to changing nameplate capability will have the historical data adjusted by a ratio of the current nameplate rating divided by the nameplate rating in effect at the time the data was collected. For resources that experience partial outages not related to the supply of fuel (e.g. water conditions), regular maintenance, or shutdowns due to safety concerns (e.g. high water), the historical data may be prorated upward to reflect the expected value as if all units had been on line. For units that experience reduced output due to reasons outside of management control data from these periods may be excluded from the calculation of UCAP. MISO will consider reasons outside management control based on the OMC codes entered in GADS for resources that report data. The annual UCAP will be the three year average output value after the adjustments as described above have been made.

An increase in unit capability for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that are solely powered by wind after the annual UCAP values have been established will require written notification from the Market Participant to a member of the Resource Adequacy Team in order to update the values. This notification is due by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year.

UCAP options for units with derates prior to the GVTC test date are further explained in Appendix J.4.

### **4.2.3.4.1. Solar Capacity Credit**

Solar photovoltaic (PV) resources will have their annual UCAP value determined based on the 3 year historical average output of the resource for hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST for the most recent Summer months (June, July, and August). Market Participants will need to supply this historical data to MISO by October 31 of each year in order to have their UCAP value determined. [Market Participants will use the template found on the MISO website \(Planning > Resource Adequacy \(Module E\) > Planning Resource Auction\) to submit the 3 year historical average output data.](#) Solar PV resources that are new, upgraded or returning from extended outages shall submit all operating data for the prior Summer with a minimum of 30 consecutive days, in order to have their capacity registered with MISO. Resources with less than 30 days of metered values would receive the class average of 50% for its Initial Planning Year. [Refer to Appendix V for additional examples.](#)



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.3.5. Intermittent Resource Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources – Must Offer

As described in detail in Section 6.1, an MP that owns a Capacity Resource that has ZRCs identified as part of a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan or ZRCs which clear in an annual or Transitional PRA must submit the ICAP equivalent MW value of the cleared ZRCs into the Day-Ahead Energy Market, and each pre Day-Ahead and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC) for every hour of every day, except to the extent that the Intermittent Resource is unavailable due to a full or partial scheduled outage

The must offer requirement applies to the Installed Capacity of the Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources, and not to the UCAP rating. Installed Capacity refers to the amount of cleared ZRCs and/or ZRCs used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan divided by  $(1 - \text{XEFOR}_d)$  of the Capacity Resource. Conversely, for wind resources it is cleared ZRCs and/or ZRCs used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan divided by the wind capacity credit. For non-wind Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources, the  $\text{XEFOR}_d$  will be set equal to the UCAP divided by the ICAP, where the ICAP shall be the maximum value registered in the Commercial Model. For non-wind Intermittent Resource not modeled in the Commercial Model, the ICAP will be the name plate capacity value as provided by the MP.

DA Reliability Forecast submissions for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources received by DA close and Forward Reliability Assessment Commitment (FRAC) close of the DA Market close, and FRAC close, will be used to monitor for compliance with the must-offer requirement when the unit's availability is due to non-mechanical and/or non-maintenance reasons. The must-offer monitoring process for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that submit a DA Reliability Forecast by DA Market close and FRAC close will check that the offers submitted are greater than or equal to the volumes submitted via the DA Reliability Forecast. The same Intermittent Forecast data file used in Day Ahead Must-Offer compliance shall be utilized in FRAC if no further update is provided. If a DA Reliability Forecast is submitted on time and in the correct format, it replaces the Installed Capacity as the must-offer requirement. Intermittent Resource Generation cannot submit a DA Reliability Forecast if being registered as a Use Limited Resource.

<https://www.misoenergy.org/StakeholderCenter/MarketParticipants/Pages/MarketParticipants.aspx>

A header row should be included at the beginning of the file in the format; Resource, Day, Hour Ending (HE), and MW. The must offer monitoring process for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that do not to provide the DA Reliability Forecast by the DA Market close and the FRAC close, will be based on offers submitted and outages or derates



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

submitted in MISO's Outage Scheduler (CROW). The must-offer process will be based on the daily and hourly offers submitted by the Asset Owner. Additionally, maintenance and mechanical outages to Intermittent Forecasts will be based on the forecasts only; and the thresholds established in Section 6.1 will not be used for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that provide the DA Reliability Forecast.

### 4.2.4. Use Limited Resources

#### 4.2.4.1. Use Limited Resources – Qualification Requirements

Use Limited Resources are defined as Generation Resources or External Resource(s), that due to design considerations, environmental restrictions on operations, cyclical requirements (such as the need to recharge or refill), or for other non-economic reasons, are unable to operate continuously on a daily basis, but are able to operate for a minimum set of consecutive operating Hours. A Capacity Resource may be defined as a Use Limited Resource if it:

- Is capable of providing the Energy equivalent of its claimed Capacity for a minimum of at least four (4) continuous hours each day across MISO's peak;
- Notifies MISO of any outage (including partial outages) and the expected return date from the outage;
- Demonstrates GVTC and submit the results to MISO;
- Is a dispatchable resource(s) in which the unit(s) have physical limitations;
- Identifies the resource as use limited when registering the asset, subject to MISO approval.
  - MISO will review the conditions of the asset or PPA to determine if the resource qualifies as a Use Limited Resource.

Use Limited Resources are a subclass of Generation Resource and may qualify as Capacity Resources if they meet the same qualification requirements in Sec. 4.2.1.1.

- MISO will qualify a resource classified as a Diversity Contract as a Use Limited Resource provided the resource meets all of the requirements as an External Resource and the Diversity Contract includes a one MW of summer for one MW of non-summer capacity swap, in order to participate in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA).
- Use Limited Resources must demonstrate GVTC on an annual basis as described in Sec. 4.2.1.1. See Appendix J for additional details.
- Use Limited Resources with any new or untested additional capacity are eligible for the GVTC Deferral Process as described in Sec. 4.2.2.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.4.2. Use Limited Resources – UCAP Determination

The UCAP value for a Use Limited Resource is based on an evaluation of the type and volume of interconnection service, GVTC value and XEFOR<sub>d</sub> value of such Use Limited Resource as described in Appendix H of the RA BPM.

In addition, a Use Limited Resource with contract provisions that prevent the resource from meeting its Must Offer requirement will have a decrease in the UCAP calculation to the extent that the contract provisions are less than the required Must Offer requirement of 4 hours across the peak for each day during the Planning Year. There are a total of 1,460 hours (4 ~~hrs~~**hrs**/day x 365 days per year) in the Planning Year. Use Limited Resources unable to meet the Must Offer requirement of 1,460 hours will have their UCAP prorated relative to the percentage of hours meeting the Must Offer requirement relative to the 1,460 must offer hours for the Planning Year.

### 4.2.4.3. Use Limited Resources Must-Offer Requirement

As described in detail in Section 6.1, an MP that commits a Capacity Resource that has ZRCs which clear in an annual or Transitional Planning Resource Auction or used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan must submit the full operable capacity of the Resource, but not less than the ICAP value of ZRCs which either clear the annual or Transitional Planning Resource Auction or used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan, in the Day-Ahead Energy Market and each pre Day-Ahead and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC) for every hour of every day, except to the extent that the Generation Resource is unavailable due to a full or partial forced scheduled outage.

A Use Limited Resource is required to submit a must-offer into the Day-Ahead Market for at least four (4) continuous hours daily across MISO's forecasted daily peak (including weekends). The must offer period of 4 hours includes the 2 hourly intervals prior to the forecasted peak hour, the peak hourly interval, and 1 hourly interval after the forecasted peak load. This approach enables MISO to have an opportunity to schedule the Resource for the period in which the Use Limited Resource will not be recharging or replacing depleted resources. MISO's peak period will be based on the forecast published one day prior to the operating day in the Market Report provided at the link provided below.

<https://www.misoenergy.org/Library/MarketReports/Pages/MarketReports.aspx>

Under report name, type "look ahead" in the box. A list of summary reports will appear and you can click on the corresponding date.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

All outages and derates for Use Limited Resources need to be reflected in MISO's Outage Scheduler (CROW) or SDX. Thresholds for Use Limited Resources will only be applied during the four continuous hours across MISO's peak. MISO will not call upon a Use Limited Resource during its recharge hours, except in the case of an Emergency.

### 4.2.5. External Resources

MPs may register an External Resource by providing the information listed below to MISO to qualify such resources as Capacity Resources by registering such resources through the MECT for the upcoming Planning Year. An MP that owns External Resources or contracts for an External Resource via a power purchase agreement (PPA) may also register its External Resources. MP shall notify MISO if the External Resource being registered is an Intermittent Generation or Use Limited Resource. External Resources that are also Use Limited Resources must meet all requirements in section 4.2.4 and be approved by a member of the Resource Adequacy team.

An MP will submit the completed applicable registration form for existing resources via the MECT by February 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. New External Resource registrations or existing registrations with increased capacity are to be completed in the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. Existing registrations with increased capacity are still required to submit the original GVTC by October 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The registration form will require the MP to certify that the registration information is accurate, complete, and that the qualified MWs from the External Resources are not being registered by another party. MISO will notify the MP within 15 days after a completed registration form is received regarding accreditation of the External Resource. MISO will review the External Resource registration form for completeness and accuracy, and will notify the MP when it is determined whether or not the External Resource has been accredited, or whether there are any deficiencies.

#### 4.2.5.1. External Balancing Authority Qualification Options

MISO's objective is to ensure that the resources it relies on for its reserve calculations, including External Resource PPAs, will, in fact, be available if called upon in a MISO-declared Emergency. In order to do this, MISO has established host/external Balancing Authority qualification criteria. These criteria apply to Balancing Authorities that impact energy schedules associated with potentially qualifying External Resources. The Balancing Authority qualification criteria ensure that energy schedules corresponding to the qualifying External Resource will only be interrupted in a manner that provides consistency, transparency, and reliability in meriting the objective stated above.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Resources or PPAs that are being submitted to MISO for qualification as an External Resources must have their corresponding energy schedules flow through host/external Balancing Authorities that are in compliance with one of the three options outlined below to qualify.

A PPA executed or external resource owned prior to April 3, 2014 will continue to qualify as a Planning Resource for the full term of the PPA or ownership of the resource if it is only interruptible as a last resort under Requirement 6.3 of NERC Standard EOP-002. A Diversity Contract executed prior to April 3, 2014 will continue to qualify as a Planning Resource, if it is only interruptible as a last resort under Requirement 6.3 of the NERC Standard EOP-002 between June 1st and September 30th.

### **A. Scheduled Interruption is Linked to Performance of a Specific Generator in the External Balancing Authority.**

In the case of unit specific sales, if the MISO Balancing Authority Area is experiencing an Energy Emergency, the external balancing authority will not interrupt the schedule from the External Resource unless the generator being used to serve the unit specific sale has a forced planned or outage.

This type of External Resource would be treated similarly to internal generation because those internal resources constitute Capacity Resources, even when they can be interrupted for forced or planned outages. The key to this provision is that the generator delivering the energy in support of the PPA can be specifically identified.

### **B. Slice-of-System Curtailed Pro-Rata with Load in the Source Balancing Authority when Source Balancing Authority is in Emergency Procedures.**

PPA or external resource fleets in this category will qualify as Planning Resources so long as the associated capacity schedule only will be curtailed pro-rata along with load in the source Balancing Authority and only when the source Balancing Authority is operating under Emergency Procedures.

Under this situation, a PPA with a 1,000 MW export schedule from an external Balancing Authority with a 3,000 MW load will be curtailed pro-rata along with the load when the external Balancing Authority is operating under Emergency Procedures. That is, curtailment would take place three-quarters to firm load and one quarter to the firm schedule. This pro-rata treatment is triggered when MISO experiences emergency conditions at the same time as the external Balancing Authority.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### **C. Slice-of-System in a Balancing Authority that Coordinates Planning Reserve Qualifications and Shares Emergency Responsibilities with MISO's Balancing Authority.**

In addition to the slice-of-system treatment noted in category (B), above, slice-of-system PPA or external resource fleet can qualify as External Resources under this category, and MISO and the external Balancing Authority will share Load Shedding on a pro-rata basis in proportion to the load in the area under the Capacity Emergency, so long as the requirements of this category are met. This qualification category has several requirements for the host Balancing Authority:

1. It must be in MISO's Reliability Coordination Area
2. It must share Operating Reserves with the MISO Balancing Authority
3. It must have a Seams Operating Agreement with MISO containing several features.

The Seams Operating Agreement must:

- a. Ensure that the host Balancing Authority has established planning reserve processes and criteria similar to MISO'
- b. Specify the actions that will be taken by both entities – MISO and the host Balancing Authority – during Emergency Procedures prior to implementing Load Shedding
- c. Specify that the host Balancing Authority will submit load estimates to MISO in a similar manner as submitted by other Load entities under Module E-1, provide generator testing data for all resources used to serve firm requirements of the host Balancing Authority, and provide transparency to such resource plans in the form of a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan, pursuant to Module E-1.

With these requirements in place, when both Balancing Authorities have exhausted other emergency operating actions and are in a firm load shedding event, load shedding is shared on a pro-rata basis in proportion to the load in the area under the capacity emergency.

For example, if the load of an external Balancing Authority in capacity emergency is 3,000 MW, and the load of the area in MISO in capacity emergency is 17,000 MW, then pro-rata load shed is 3/20 of the total for the external Balancing Authority and 17/20 for the area in MISO in the capacity emergency.

#### **4.2.5.2. External Resources - Qualification Requirements**

The following information will be required in order to register an External Resource and MPs that register External Resources may receive eligible UCAP provided that the MP:



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Demonstrates that there is firm Transmission Service from the External Resource to the border of MISO's Region, and that;
- Firm Transmission Service has been obtained within MISO to deliver at least the ICAP amount of the Capacity Resource seeking to be qualified from the External Resource(s) to the CPNode within MISO. The CPNode will be interpreted as the Local Balancing Authority (LBA) that MISO's OASIS reservation sinks in for Network Customers, or either;
  - The External Resource has Network Resource Interconnection Service under Attachment X
  - The External Resource was accepted by the Transmission Provider and confirmed by a Network Customer as a designated Network Resource under the OASIS reservation process in place prior to either the initial effective date of the Energy Market in 2005 or that Transmission Owner's integration date
- External Resources may procure Firm transmission service to meet the deliverability requirements.
  - Network Contract Numbers cannot be used, the Transmission Service Request must either be Firm Point to Point or Firm Network Designated.
  - Monthly transmission service requests may be used as long as they cover the entire Planning Year in aggregate and are provided in the MECT.
- Demonstrates that any External Resources or portions of External Resources being registered as Capacity Resources to serve the Load of the LSE are not otherwise being used as capacity resources in any other RTO/ISO or in another state resource adequacy program; is available in the event of an Emergency; and performs an annual GVTC test and reports data via GADS.
- External Resources that have been retired prior to the Planning Year will not qualify as a Planning Resource.
- If External Resources used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements retire or suspend during the Planning Year, they must be replaced effective with their change of status date.
- External Resources greater than or equal to 10 MW based on GVTC must submit generator availability data (including, but not limited to, NERC GADS) into a database through the Market Portal. This 10 MW threshold applies to individual generator sizes and not to contracted capacity values in PPAs nor does it apply to Intermittent Resources or Intermittent Generation.
- External Resources will be modeled, for PRA purposes, in the LRZ where its firm transmission service crosses the MISO border.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- A PPA must be valid for the entire Planning Year if being used as a Planning Resource. PPAs that do not cover the entire Planning Year will not qualify as a Planning Resource under Module E. If an amended PPA or interim operating plan exists for the Planning Year in which the MP seeks capacity credit, this will be used in calculating the capacity value provided the PPA or interim operating plan contains a capacity amount.
- In order for a PPA to qualify as a Capacity Resource, it must demonstrate that it complies with the requirements found in Section 69A.3.1.c of the Tariff.
- External Resources less than 10 MW based upon GVTC that begin reporting GADS data must continue to report such information.
- External Resources that are in service and registering as a Planning Resource for the first time must submit GVTC, and if greater than or equal to 10 MW based on GVTC must submit GADS prior to being approved as a Capacity Resource.
- The XEFOR<sub>d</sub> for new External Resources in service less than twelve full calendar months will be the class average EFORD for the resource type. An External Resource will use the class average value until 12 consecutive months of data is available and a new Planning Year has occurred.
- All External Resources being used as a Planning Resource are required to perform a real power test according to MISO's Generator Test Requirements and submit the GVTC data to MISO's PowerGADS no later than October 31<sup>st</sup> in order to qualify as a Planning Resource. The test shall be performed between September 1 and August 31 of the prior Planning Year and corrected to the average temperature of the date and times of MISO's coincident Summer peak, measured at or near the generator's location, for the last 5 years, or provide past operational data that meets these requirements to determine its GVTC and submit its GVTC data to MISO's PowerGADS.
- External Resources undergoing gas conversion are not required to submit GVTC prior to returning. Changes in performance will be reflected in the resource's rolling XEFORD.

### When to Perform and Submit a Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC)

- External Resources that qualified as Planning Resources for the current Planning Year shall submit their GVTC data no later than October 31<sup>st</sup> in order to qualify as a Planning Resource for the upcoming Planning Year. GVTC can be met by a real power test or past operational data must be provided during the test period between September 1<sup>st</sup> and August 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- A real power test is required to demonstrate a modification that increases the rated capacity of a unit, and then submit the revised GVTC to MISO by March 1<sup>st</sup>. The initial GVTC should be submitted by October 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year.
- A real power test is required when returning from a suspended state and the results of the GVTC should be submitted to MISO via the PowerGADS system.
- A real power test is required when any unit returns to MISO after an absence (including but not limited to, catastrophic events, or not qualified as a Planning Resource under Module E-1) or being qualified as a Planning Resource for the first time, and must be submitted to MISO no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year.
- The GVTC for a new External Resource is due before a Market Participant registers the new External Resource in the MECT, and must be submitted by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year.
- See Appendix J of this BPM for links to MISO's GVTC Manual and processes.
- External Resources with any new or untested additional capacity are eligible for the GVTC Deferral Process as described in Sec. 4.2.2.
- Reporting is accomplished through MISO's PowerGADS reporting system as described in MISO's Net Capability Verification Test User Manual, which is located on MISO's website under Planning > Resource Adequacy> Related Documents> PowerGADS Documentation> Power GADS GVTC User Manual.

### 4.2.5.3. Submission of new External Resources Registrations

A Market Participant must register their new External Resource via the LMR Registration screen in the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. In order to guarantee new Resources can be used in an LSE's FRAP, registrations should be submitted no later than February 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The registering entity must be a Market Participant prior to registering an External Resource. Any entity that is not a Market Participant, but desires to register an External Resource, must contact the Customer Registration team at [register@misoenergy.org](mailto:register@misoenergy.org) to become a Market Participant. The information registered in the Registration screen will require the Market Participant to certify that the registration information is accurate, complete, and that the qualified MWs from the External Resource are not being registered by another party or used in another Balancing Area for capacity purposes. Appendix F contains the information that must be submitted by an MP through the MECT External Resource registration screen. MISO will review the External Resource registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for External Resources. MISO will notify the Market Participant within 15 days after the registration form was submitted as to whether or not the resource has been accredited as an External Resource, or whether there are any deficiencies



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

that must be corrected. If the resource is accredited as an External Resource, it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP.

### **4.2.5.4. Termination of resources Accredited as External Resources**

Because External Resources need to be accredited annually, the "Effective Stop Date" will default to the last day of the applicable Planning Year.

### **4.2.5.5. Amendments to Accredited External Resource Registration Data**

The Market Participant can amend the registration for an External Resource for an upcoming Planning Year by providing MISO notification no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> if the original registration was submitted by the deadline.

If a Market Participant needs to modify any of the non-end date information submitted in the registration, which may affect the External Resource's qualification, including, but not limited to, a change in operation or either an increase or decrease in its MW capability, then the Market Participant shall amend registration information in the Registration screen by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to a Planning Year in order for MISO to determine whether the resource still qualifies as an External Resource.

### **4.2.5.6. Renewal of External Resource for Subsequent Planning Years**

Each External Resource must be reviewed for accreditation as an External Resource on an annual basis. Renewal of External Resources must be requested by February 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. MISO will review the renewed External Resource registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for an External Resource. MISO will endeavor to notify the Market Participant within 15 days after the renewed registration form was submitted whether or not the External Resource has been accredited as an External Resource, or whether there are any deficiencies that must be corrected. If the External Resource is accredited as an External Resource, it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP during the applicable Planning Year.

### **4.2.5.7. Review of Power Purchase Agreements**

Market Participants that have entered into power purchase agreement(s) for future Planning Years may request MISO to review the pertinent provisions of the agreements in order to make a preliminary determination of whether the agreement(s) would qualify as External Resources from power purchase agreement(s) as set forth in sections 69A.3.1.c.(i) through 69A.3.1.c.(v) of the Tariff. PPAs meeting these requirements are considered "conforming". Market Participants



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

must submit a written request for review of such power purchase agreements to the MISO Manager of Resource Adequacy.

MISO Resource Adequacy and Legal staff will review the submitted agreement(s) and respond within 60 days of receipt of the request. MISO will provide written confirmation as to whether the contract meets the current Tariff requirements. Any such determination is based upon the existing version of the Tariff, which may be modified from time to time subject to the acceptance of such modifications by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The Market Participant requesting an advanced review of their agreements will need to follow the procedures applicable to the planning period for which such External Resource is intended to be relied upon to meet Capacity requirements. This includes the provision of the appropriate GVTC and GADS data and other requirements then in effect for registering an External Resource as set forth in the Tariff and in Section 4.2.5 in order to have the External Resource modeled in the MECT and qualified as a Capacity Resource. Any subsequent modifications to the PPA will be subject to a new confirmation determined by MISO regarding the portion of the term

An External Resource qualification checklist is posted on MISO's public website under Planning>Resource Adequacy>Related Documents. This checklist is for informational purposes only and is provided to help Market Participants identify requirements set forth in MISO's tariff and Business Practices Manuals.

PPAs that do not meet the requirements of Section 69A.3.1.c (i) through (v) of the Tariff are considered "non-conforming" and must provide MISO with all the following information in order to qualify as a Capacity Resource:

- a) The PPA was executed prior to October 20, 2008;
- b) NERC regional entity has accredited the PPA to satisfy resource adequacy requirement provisions;
- c) The PPA has provided reliable capacity to the Transmission Provider Region;
- d) The supplier(s) of capacity in the PPA commit(s) to provide the capacity to an LSE in the Transmission Provider Region in a defined amount at a defined location based upon the supplier(s)' portfolio of generation assets;
- e) Energy from the PPA cannot be interrupted for economic reasons and will only be interrupted for force majeure type conditions as a last resort during Emergency conditions;
- f) Either the purchaser(s) or the supplier(s) of capacity in the PPA has committed to offer energy into the Day-Ahead Energy and Operating Reserves Market and all pre-Day-Ahead and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

processes for all periods for which energy is available under the PPA, consistent with the must offer provisions in Section 69A.5;

- g) The physical resource(s) backing the PPA are identified by the supplier of the PPA;
- h) The portion of the physical resources backing the PPA has not otherwise been registered by any other entity as Capacity Resources in the MISO Region or as capacity resources in any other region; and
- i) If the PPA is renewed, the PPA will be modified to comply with the terms of Section 69A.3.1.c (i) through (v) and (vii).

### 4.2.5.8. External Resources – UCAP Determination

External Resources will be accredited at the Capacity Resource's Unforced Capacity based on GVTC value(s), transmission service, and EFOR<sub>d</sub> values of such External Resources based on the methodology documented in Appendix H of the RAR BPM. MISO will determine UCAP values for External Resources that are Intermittent Generation as described in Section 4.2.3. External Resources, from PPAs, with varying monthly Capacity values will be credited with lowest monthly Capacity value of the contract.

### 4.2.5.9. UCAP Determination – Fixed Capacity PPA

Market Participants may register External Resources where the supplier has guaranteed delivery of a fixed MW value of capacity. This type of PPA will specify that the supplier will self-supply planning reserves to ensure guaranteed delivery of capacity. This designation will be made in the MECT tool on the External Resource registration. This adjustment results in an accreditation of XEFOR<sub>d</sub> and the UCAP will be set equal to the ICAP of the External Resource registered.

### 4.2.5.10. UCAP Determination – Full Requirements PPA

Market Participants may register External Resources to model a full requirements power purchase agreements with a counterparty. This designation will be made in the MECT tool on the External Resource registration. This results in the ICAP of the External Resource being increased for the Planning Reserve Margin, Transmission Losses, and the Forced Outage rating. This adjusted ICAP will be used in the External Resource's UCAP and Must Offer calculations beginning with the 2014-2015 Planning Year.

$$ICAP_{Adjusted} = \sum_{GADS \text{ Resources}} \left( \frac{ICAP_i \times (1 + PRM_{LRZ}) \times (1 + TL_{LBA})}{(1 - XEFOR_{d_i})} \right)$$

Where:

ICAP<sub>adjusted</sub>: PPA Pct. x Resource ICAP or amount owned by MP





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

XEFORd: XEFORd of selected GADS resource

PRM<sub>LRZ</sub>: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement for the Local Resource Zone that the External Resource will be serving Load in.

TL<sub>LBA</sub>: Transmission Losses for the LBA that the External Resource will be serving load in.

### 4.2.5.11. External Resources – Must Offer Obligation

As described in detail in Section 6.1, the maximum must offer requirement applies to the registered Capacity of the External Resource.

An MP that owns a Capacity Resource that has ZRCs which are identified in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan or clear in either an annual or Transitional PRA s must submit the full operable capacity of the Resource, but not less than the ICAP value of registered Capacity and make an Offer into the Day-Ahead Energy and each pre Day-Ahead and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC) for every hour of every day, except to the extent that the Generation Resource is unavailable due to a full or partial forced scheduled outage. The must-offer requirement applies to the Installed Capacity (ICAP) of an External Resource, and not the UCAP rating. Installed Capacity refers to the amount of ZRCs divided by (1-XEFORd) of the Capacity Resource. The must offer requirement will be capped at the resource's ICAP value.

An MP that has ZRCs from External Resource(s) that are either indicated in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan or clear in an annual or Transitional Planning Resource Auction establishes a Must-Offer requirement. Offers in the Day-Ahead Energy Market can only be Normal Energy type with the transaction type of either fixed or dynamic. Dispatchable and market type of Day-Ahead cleared schedules are accounted for in the first post Energy and Operating Reserve Market. In addition, the Normal Energy type with the transaction type of either Fixed or Dispatchable offers with market type of Real-Time Energy and Operating Reserve Market only will also be considered in Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (FRAC).

Therefore, the must-offer requirement for External Resources in FRAC is met by being available for declared capacity emergencies via EOP-002.

The MP that has either identified ZRCs from a FRAP or cleared ZRCs in an annual or Transitional Planning Resource Auction from External Resource shall ensure the resource operator is reporting its outages and derates with their respective reliability coordinator via System Data Exchange (SDX) or CROW. External Resources must be available to schedule Energy into MISO's Region during emergencies if needed by MISO. EOP-002 includes a



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

mechanism to schedule all External Resources into MISO's BAA. BPM 007 Physical Scheduling Systems Section 15 explains how External Resources should be identified as Capacity Resources. External Resources should select "YES" in the Miscellaneous (MISC) field of the E-tag and the Token field must contain "MISOCR". The NERC IDC (Interchange Distribution Calculator) name of the Planning Resource must be entered in the value field of the MISC section exactly as it appears in the approved registration in the MECT, Outage Scheduler (CROW) or SDX, except that the name must be in all caps. The NERC IDC name in the External Resource registration should be provided in the correct format in order for MISO to retrieve outage information from the SDX.

External Resources that are Use Limited Resources must follow the Day-Ahead must-offer requirements for Use Limited Resources as documented in Section 4.2.4.2 of this BPM.

Compliance with "must offer" requirements will be evaluated by MISO on a nondiscriminatory basis. MISO will analyze the compliance with must-offers in both the Day-Ahead and RAC by taking into account information provided by MISO's Outage Scheduler (CROW), NERC SDX and operational limitations, including, but not limited to, those related to fuel limited, energy output limited or Intermittent Generation.

### 4.2.6. DRR Type I and Type II – Qualification Requirements

Demand Response Resources (DRR) Type I and Type II may qualify as Capacity Resources provided that (All references to generation availability and testing in this section pertain to DRRs backed by generation.):

- DRR Type I and Type II backed by behind the meter generation (that are not Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources) must submit generator availability data (including, but not limited to, NERC GADS) into the PowerGADS tool through the Market Portal.
- DRR Type I and Type II must demonstrate capability on an annual basis. Verification of DRR Type I and Type II capability will be in accordance with the guidelines established by the applicable Regional Entity, unless superseded by specific verification guidelines set by the applicable state authorities.
- DRRs may qualify as Capacity Resources if they meet the same qualification requirements in Sec. 4.2.1.1.
- DRRs must demonstrate GVTC on an annual basis as described in Sec. 4.2.1.1. See Appendix J for additional details.
- DRRs with any new or untested additional capacity are eligible for the GVTC Deferral Process as described in Sec. 4.2.2.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.6.1. DRR Type I and Type II – UCAP Determination

MISO will determine the UCAP value for each Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation based on an evaluation of GVTC value and XEFOR<sub>d</sub> values of such generator. If such behind the meter generation facility is interconnected to the Transmission System, MISO will consider the type and volume of the interconnection service when determining the Unforced Capacity. If GADS data is not required to be submitted by the MP, then a class average EFOR<sub>d</sub> of the resource type will be used to calculate the forced outage rate.

A XEFOR<sub>d</sub> value of zero will be applied to all DRR that interrupts or controls load but is not backed by behind the meter generation.

UCAP MW options for units with derates prior to the GVTC test date is further explained in Appendix J.4.

### 4.2.6.2. DRR TYPE I AND TYPE II – Must Offer

As described in detail in Section 6.1, an MP that commits a Generation Resource's UCAP MW must submit the full operable capacity of the Resource, but not less than the ICAP value of ZRCs cleared and/or used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan, into the Day-Ahead Energy and each pre Day-Ahead and the first post Day-Ahead Reliability Assessment Commitment (RAC) for every hour of every day, except to the extent that the Generation Resource is unavailable due to a full or partial forced scheduled outage.

This same must offer requirement applies to the Installed Capacity of DRR Type I and Type II, (and not the UCAP rating) used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements. Installed Capacity refers to the amount of ZRCs cleared in an annual or Transitional PRA and/or used in a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan divided by  $(1 - \text{XEFOR}_d)$  of the Capacity Resource.

### 4.2.7. Load Modifying Resource Obligations and Penalties

Load Modifying Resources (LMRs) consist of Demand Resources (DR) and Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG). A Demand Resource shall mean a resource registered with MISO defined as Interruptible Load or Direct Control Load Management and other resources that result in additional and verifiable reductions in end-use customer demand during an Emergency.

Behind the Meter Generation is defined as a generation resource used to serve wholesale or retail load that is located behind a load CPNode. BTMG is not included in MISO's Setpoint



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Instructions. An LMR that relies solely on a generator to reduce load or as a fallback for load control or interruption must register as a BTMG.

BTMG and DR requirements to qualify as a LMR are covered in Sections 4.2.8 and 4.2.9 of this BPM.

LMRs differ from Capacity Resources in that they do not have a must offer requirement, however they must be available for use with MISO as defined in this BPM during Emergency events (including capacity and transmission events) declared by MISO unless unavailable as a result of maintenance, Force Majeure or other reasons outlined in this BPM. LMRs communicate to MISO their availability through the MISO Communications System (MCS). MPs with multiple LMR assets must provide updates to availability specific to each LMR that is listed in the MCS. It is critical that LMR availability be current at all times as the Scheduling Instructions (dispatch directives) and ultimately performance and availability review will utilize the information in the MCS at the time the Scheduling Instruction is given. If the LMR is on any type of outage or otherwise not available, the LMR availability should be adjusted by decrementing LMR availability in the MCS by reducing the "MWs Avail for MISO" for the affected LMR. If a LMR is scheduled to be deployed by the MP, the "Self Sched LMR MW" section in the MCS should be increased for LMR MWs that are scheduled to be deployed and the "MWs Avail for MISO" amount should be reduced to reflect the remaining MWs available for MISO deployment. For specifics on MCS functionality, please see the MCS User's Guide located in the MCS.

If an Emergency is declared by MISO that requires LMR deployment, MISO will create Scheduling Instructions in the MCS using the LMR availability information ("MWs Avail for MISO" and "Self Sched LMR MW") provided by MPs. The LBA and the MP will receive a notification of the Scheduling Instructions via a MCS message. The MP will need to acknowledge receipt of the Scheduling Instruction and update the remaining availability, if any, of the LMR(s) being used to meet the Scheduling Instruction in MCS to reflect the MW amount available in the specified time(s). This update and acknowledgement should be done within one hour of receiving the Scheduling Instruction from MISO. Also, before the Emergency deployment, the MP that registered the LMR(s) should submit the breakdown of LMRs and associated MWs used to meet the total MWs contained in the Scheduling Instruction via the LMR Advance Reporting page in the MCS.

MPs that report LMR availability (including self-scheduled MWs) in the MCS that is less than the performance obligation based on the MW value that is being used to meet RAR, may be



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

requested to provide documentation and/or metering data to MISO for the dates and hours that MISO declared an Emergency. Meter data for the LMRs used to meet the MWs requested in the Scheduling Instruction should be uploaded in the Demand Response Tool within 53 days of the Emergency event or as requested by MISO.

A LMR may be issued a Scheduling Instruction but not required to respond to an Emergency for the following conditions:

- Scheduling Instruction is issued within the LMR's notification time
- Emergency event lasts longer than the maximum registered duration
- Scheduling Instruction is issued during a non-Summer period and the LMR has indicated "0" MWs Avail for MISO and "0" Self Sched LMR MWs in the MCS
- The LMR has reached its registered number of deployments.

Self-scheduled MWs are included in a Scheduling Instruction to ensure that the MW deployed voluntarily by a MP continue to be deployed if required during an Emergency. MISO will not violate registration parameters (e.g. notification time) and real time availability updates provided by MPs when issuing a Scheduling Instruction.

### **4.2.7.1. LMRs with Dual Registration**

LMRs have the opportunity to register in the energy market as Emergency Demand Resources and Demand Response Resources.

LMRs that have some capability registered as Emergency Demand Response (EDR) or Demand Response Resource (DRR) should adjust their availability in MCS to reflect net LMR MWs available to MISO (e.g. decrement total LMR capability by EDR offer amount and DRR cleared Day Ahead or pending Real Time offer).

#### **4.2.7.1.1 LMRs Also Registered as Demand Response Resource (DRR)**

DRR Type I and Type II that have converted UCAP to ZRCs which were used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements (RAR) are categorized as Capacity Resources under Module E-1 (Section 69A.3.1.b) and therefore are not LMRs. However, a DRR that does not convert all of its associated UCAP may also register the remaining UCAP of the resource as an LMR. In this case, the UCAP converted and used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements under the LMR designation would follow the respective LMR requirements and likewise the DRR UCAP if converted and used to meet RAR would carry the must offer requirement. The combined UCAP converted to ZRCs between the DRR designation and the LMR designation cannot exceed the assigned UCAP value of the singular resource.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.7.1.2 LMRs Also Registered as an Emergency Demand Resource (EDR)

A resource may qualify as an Emergency Demand Response (EDR) under Schedule 30 to participate in the energy market regardless of whether it qualifies as an LMR under Module E-1. An LMR may also dual register and qualify as an EDR. In the case of a dual LMR / EDR registration, the resource will be dispatched as an EDR when there is a pending EDR offer (EDR offers are made on a daily basis). While the resource is dispatched as an EDR, it maintains its LMR obligations and its performance will be evaluated as such. Being dual registered requires the resource to meet the most stringent of the two designations' requirements. Also, the tolerance band allowed for an EDR does not apply when dual registered. MISO will not assign LMR penalties to Emergency Demand Response (EDR) resources that have already been assessed penalties under Schedule 30 of the Tariff.

### 4.2.7.2 LMR Performance Obligations

The registered capacity of accredited LMRs that has been converted to ZRCs and has cleared in the PRA must be available as outlined above for use in the event of an Emergency declared by MISO. Market Participant utilizing LMRs to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements will be subject to the penalties described in Section 69A.3.9 of the Tariff if the LMR fails to respond.

A Demand Resource (DR) must respond with an amount greater than or equal to the target level of load reduction or reduce demand to at or below the registered firm service level. A BTMG must provide the target level of generation increase as indicated on their MCS Advanced Reporting Screen to meet the total MWs contained in their Scheduling Instruction.

This "target" level is indicated by the MP via the MCS' "Advanced Reporting Screen" which outlines which LMRs were utilized and the associated MW levels to meet the total MWs contained in their Scheduling Instruction. Such LSE shall be assessed the costs that were otherwise incurred to replace the energy deficiency at the time the LMR was dispatched.

MISO will not assign LMR penalties to Emergency Demand Response (EDR) resources that have already been assessed penalties under Schedule 30 of the Tariff. LMR values entered in the MCS (availability) will also be considered when evaluating whether target levels of generation increase or Load reduction have been met. For more information regarding the performance assessment of an LMR, please see BPM-026 Section 6.3.

The operators of LMRs that properly report to MISO that an LMR is unavailable in the MCS prior to receiving a Scheduling Instruction or the LMR does not respond to the Transmission Provider's dispatch instruction will have an opportunity to provide documentation of the specific circumstances that would justify exemption from such penalties. A penalty will not be assessed



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

for any portion of the target level of Load reduction for DR or target level of generation increase for a BTMG, which had already been accomplished for other reasons (*i.e.*, for economic considerations, self-scheduling at or above the amount of BTMG committed in a Planning Resource Auction, or local reliability concerns) and properly reflected in the hourly availability in the MCS for each resource. Likewise, for certain LMRs that are temperature dependent (*e.g.*, a Demand Resource program involving air conditioning load), the target level of Load reduction or target level of generation increase may be adjusted and the hourly availability in the MCS should be updated to properly reflect the anticipated capability of the resource.

### 4.2.8. BTMG Qualification Requirements

MPs with BTMGs can qualify as LMRs by:

- Confirming through the registration process such BTMG can be available to provide energy with no more than 12 Hours advance notice from MISO or the LBA and sustain energy production for a minimum of four (4) consecutive Hours for 5 emergency events.
- Confirming through the registration process that the BTMG is capable of being interrupted and available at least the first (5) times as needed during the Summer season by MISO or the LBA for emergency event purposes during the Planning Year.
- Confirming that the BTMG is equal to or greater than 100 kW (an aggregation of smaller resources that can produce energy may qualify in meeting this requirement if located in the same LRZ).
- Behind the Meter Generation must demonstrate GVTC on an annual basis as described in Sec. 4.2.1.1. See Appendix J for additional details.
- Behind the Meter Generation with any new or untested additional capacity are eligible for the GVTC Deferral Process as described in Sec. 4.2.2.
- Submitting generator availability data (including, but not limited to, NERC GADS) into a database through the Market Portal for non-intermittent BTMG greater than or equal to 10 MW based on GVTC. Non-intermittent BTMG less than 10 MW based upon GVTC that begin reporting generator availability data must continue to report such information. Behind the Meter Generation that is an intermittent resource has to submit information in accordance with Section 4.2.3.
- For wind resources being registered as BTMG, the following information is required:
  - Resources with at least one year of metered values would submit metered values in MWs for all Hours in the test period.
  - Resources with less than one year of metered values would receive class average for the Initial Planning Year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- For solar resources being registered as BTMG, the following information is required:
  - Resources with at least 30 consecutive days of metered values would submit metered values in MWs for all hours in the test period.
  - Resources with less than 30 days of metered values would receive class average for the Initial Planning Year.
- Internal purchase power agreements (PPAs) will not be qualified by MISO.
- BTMGs that have been retired prior to the Planning Year will not qualify as a Planning Resource.
- If BTMGs used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements retire or suspend during the Planning Year, they must be replaced effective with their change of status date.

### 4.2.8.1. Submission of New BTMG Registrations

A MP will register its new BTMG via the LMR Registration screen in the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The registering entity must be a MP prior to registering a BTMG. In order to guarantee new Resources can be used in an LSE's FRAP, registrations should be submitted no later than February 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the Planning Year. An entity that is not a MP, but desires to register a BTMG, must contact the Customer Registration team at [register@misoenergy.org](mailto:register@misoenergy.org) to become a MP. During the registration process the MP will be required to certify that the registration information is accurate, complete, and that the qualified MWs from the BTMG are not being registered by another party. Appendix E contains the information that must be submitted by an MP through the MECT LMR registration screen. MISO will review the BTMG registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for BTMG. MISO will endeavor to notify the MP within 15 days after the registration form was submitted regarding whether or not the BTMG has been accredited as an LMR, or whether there are any deficiencies that must be corrected. If the BTMG is accredited as an LMR, it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP.

### 4.2.8.2. Termination of BTMG Accredited as LMR

Because BTMGs need to be accredited annually, the "Effective Stop Date" will default to the last day of the applicable Planning Year.

### 4.2.8.3. Amendments to Accredited BTMG Registration Data

The Market Participant can amend the registration for a BTMG for an upcoming Planning Year by providing MISO notification no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> if the original registration was submitted by the February 1<sup>st</sup> due date.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The Market Participant may modify any of the non-end date information submitted in the registration, which may affect the BTMG's qualification, including, but not limited to, a change in operation or has either an increase or decrease in MW capability. The Market Participant shall submit new or amended registration information in the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to a Planning Year in order for MISO to determine whether the resource still qualifies as a BTMG. The Market Participant will still need to provide MISO with a GVTC by the original test date as outlined in the BPM. Any modifications in the capability of an existing BTMG must have updated test and registration information submitted to MISO via the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup>.

### *Renewal of BTMG for subsequent Planning Years*

BTMG must be reviewed for accreditation as an LMR on an annual basis. A MP can request renewal of BTMG accreditation for subsequent Planning Years through the MECT registration screens. Renewal of BTMG must be requested by February 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. NOTE: BTMGs must submit GVTC and/or operational data by the October 31 deadline, per Section 4.3, in order to have UCAP values determined. MISO will review the revised BTMG registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for BTMG. MISO will endeavor to review the registration for approval within 15 days after the revised registration form was submitted to determine whether or not the BTMG has been accredited as an LMR, or whether there are any deficiencies that must be corrected. If the BTMG is accredited as an LMR, then it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and be made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP during the applicable Planning Year.

#### **4.2.8.4. Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG) – UCAP Determination**

The UCAP value for a BTMG is based on an evaluation of the applicable type and volume of interconnection service, GVTC (or historical output at peak if intermittent), line losses if not interconnected to MISO, and XEFOR<sub>d</sub> value of such BTMG. Since a BTMG causes a reduction in demand visible to MISO, UCAP is adjusted upward by applying the transmission loss percentage for the LBA to the capacity accreditation.

The Unforced Capacity methodology is implemented to address the fact that not all BTMG contribute equally to Resource Adequacy. By adjusting the capacity rating of a unit, based on its XEFOR<sub>d</sub>, UCAP provides a means to recognize the relative contribution that each resource makes towards Resource Adequacy.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

BTMG that are intermittent resources will have their UCAP determined consistent with the methodology described for similar resource fuel types as described in Section 4.2.3.2 through 4.2.3.4.

### 4.2.8.5. BTMG Deliverability

Each BTMG must demonstrate deliverability in order to qualify as an LMR type Planning Resource for participation in the PRA. Majority of BTMG is interconnected at distribution level voltage; however it is possible for BTMG to be interconnected at transmission level voltage. Additionally, MPs with BTMG must coordinate with their LSE, Distribution Provider (DP), and Transmission Owner (TO) to determine eligibility to participate in the PRA. This section will outline the roles and responsibilities LSE, DP, TO, and MISO in order for an individual BTMG to participate in the PRA including specific methodologies available to the BTMG MP to demonstrate deliverability. Responsibilities of an entity may differ depending if the Point of Interconnection is on the distribution system or transmission system and will be noted.

#### **4.2.8.5.1 Roles and Responsibilities to Determine Eligibility for PRA Participation**

Additional descriptions of the role and responsibility of each entity is below. The MP owning a BTMG is responsible for providing an attestation to MISO that proper coordination has occurred with each entity.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Heading 5, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Line spacing: single

Load Serving Entity (LSE): Collaborate with BTMG MP to establish eligibility for a BTMG to participate in the wholesale market (e.g. PRA) in accordance with the relevant state regulatory framework.

Distribution Provider (DP): Ensure reliability of distribution system and assess access to the transmission system. Typically the DP completes an interconnection study to assess the reliability impacts on the distribution system. The DP is responsible for determining engineering studies, facility upgrades, and/or agreements required to permit access of a BTMG to the transmission system.

Transmission Owner (TO): Determine when the transmission system is utilized by a BTMG to serve load and coordinate with the DP and MISO on engineering and facility studies as appropriate. TO typically ensures studies are completed, per their direction, to ensure transmission facilities (including other interconnected generators) are not impacted by an additional injection of energy from a BTMG onto the transmission system. Studies will vary depending on the specific Point of Interconnection.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

MISO: Accountable for ensuring BTMG has demonstrated deliverability for use in the PRA (additional details below) and ensuring the BTMG MP has provided attestation of coordination with the LSE, DP, and TO.

### **4.2.8.5.2** ~~Defintion~~**Definition** of “Excess BTMG”

Deliverability of BTMG is established relative to the portfolio of total BTMG assets owned or under contract by an LSE in a singular LBA. A BTMG that utilizes the transmission system or a volume of BTMG exceeding an LSE's “net PRMR” in a singular LBA is considered “Excess BTMG” and will need to demonstrate deliverability utilizing an option described in Sec. 4.2.8.5.3. It is possible for the volume of “Excess BTMG” to be less than the UCAP of a singular BTMG. In this instance, the MP is eligible to demonstrate deliverability for a portion of a generator or multiple generators. MISO will collaborate with the BTMG MP to establish the specific point of injection onto the transmission system.

The term “net PRMR” is utilized rather than PRMR because it is possible for an LSE to have a portfolio of ZRCs that include registered Demand Resources (DR) and demand backed Demand Response Resources (DRR<sub>demand</sub>) that reduce the expected peak demand by an LSE and result in a net injection onto the transmission system. Net injection onto the transmission system is “Excess BTMG” as represented by the figure below.

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**Formatted:** Heading 5, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 1", Line spacing: single, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 0", List tab + 1", Left

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

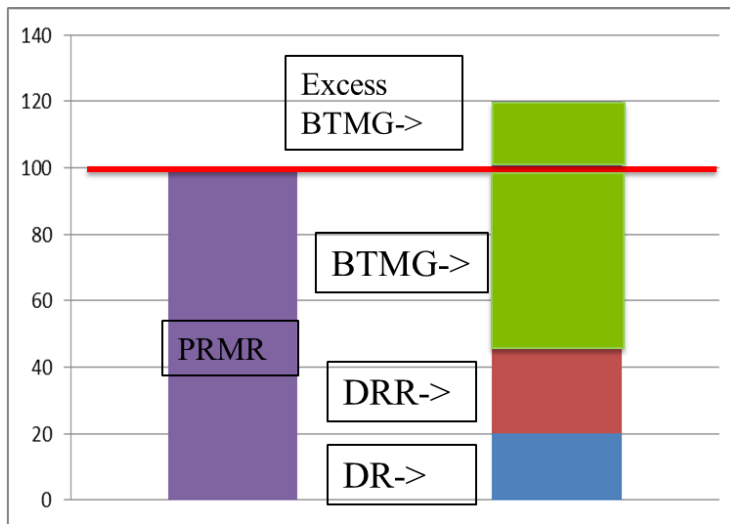
**Formatted:** Font: Bold



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018



### **4.2.8.5.3 Options for BTMG to Demonstrate Deliverability**

Below are the multiple options for a MP with BTMG to demonstrate deliverability:

Option 1: BTMG utilizing the distribution system to offset PRMR. BTMG used to offset an LSE's load utilizing only the distribution system is considered deliverable up to the volume of "net PRMR" of an LSE in a singular LBA. No additional studies are required.

Option 2: Firm Transmission Service. The MP of the BTMG can apply for Point to Point or Network transmission service using a type of "Monthly" or "Yearly" depending on the Point of Interconnection (POI). A BTMG with a POI on the distribution system can utilize "Yearly" type Firm transmission service to facilitate a system impact study, if required. A BTMG with a POI on the transmission system can use "Monthly" or "Yearly" type of Firm transmission service since an ERIS study would have been completed. A Network Customer may designate a BTMG as a Network Resource on MISO's OASIS utilizing Firm transmission service.

Option 3: Interconnection Service of NRIS or External NRIS (E-NRIS). The MP of the BTMG can enter the Generation Interconnection Queue and apply for NRIS or E-NRIS. An MP can apply for E-NRIS with a BTMG that has a POI on the distribution system. A BTMG with a POI on the transmission system is eligible for NRIS. The BTMG would be part of a MISO Definitive Planning Phase (DPP) study and required to submit an application and deposits as appropriate. Refer to BPM-015 Generation Interconnection for additional details.

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Heading 5, Line spacing: single, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1", Left**

**Formatted: Font: Bold**

**Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering**



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Option 4: Historical determination of deliverability. BTMG used to offset an LSE's PRMR located in the same LBA and historically demonstrated deliverability as accepted by MISO or a Transmission Owner is considered deliverable. Individual BTMGs may have demonstrated deliverability by confirmation by a Network Customer as a designated network resource or completion of a Market Transition Deliverability test prior to an LSE joining MISO.

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

### **4.2.8.5.3.1 PRA Transitional Deliverability Study**

In 2017, MISO introduced a one-time, transitional study for the PRA available to a subset of Market Participants who are interested in Interconnection Service as described in Option 3 in Sec. 4.2.8.5.3. Market Participants with behind the meter generation with a commercial operation date prior to June 1, 2019 are eligible for a transitional deliverability study if notification is provided to MISO by November 15, 2017 via an email to [radequacy@misoenergy.org](mailto:radequacy@misoenergy.org). The transitional study allocates deliverability rights on the transmission system for the 2018-2019 and 2019-2020 Planning Years, prior to the PRA for each of those Planning Years, for use in the PRA on an "as available" basis. The transitional deliverability study uses the same study methodology and models used in MISO's annual interim deliverability studies and allocates deliverability to behind the meter generators who elected to complete the study on an "as available" basis after considering other projects in the Generation Interconnection Queue.

Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1", Left

Market Participants are required to have approved generator modeling information in MISO's Model and Demand (MOD) model database by December 1, 2017 to facilitate the building of engineering models for the transitional deliverability study. Market Participants are also required to participate in the Generation Interconnection Queue process while MISO conducts transitional deliverability studies. This is achieved by submitting an application and appropriate milestone payments by March 12, 2018 to be included in the April 2018 Definitive Planning Phase (DPP) study cycle. Market Participants that fail to submit required information by March 12, 2018 will not be able to utilize any ZRCs resulting from the transitional deliverability study. Additionally, transitional deliverability study results will not "transfer" to studies conducted under the Generation Interconnection Queue study process.

The timeline below summarizes the transitional deliverability process.

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: 1", Left

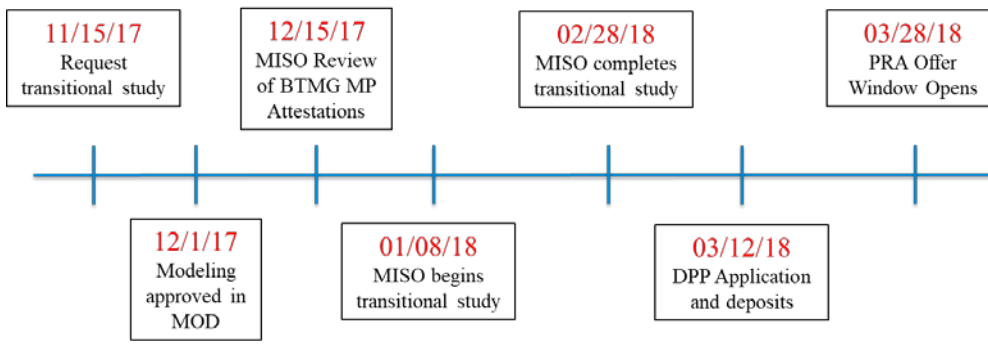
Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018



~~BTMG must be deliverable to Load located within MISO's Region using one of the following:~~

- ~~• BTMG that is located in the same LBA as the LSE's CPD forecast that is being used to offset the same LSE's PRMR in the same LBA.~~
- ~~• Market Participant has obtained firm transmission service from the BTMG to its load.~~
- ~~• BTMG may be used by any Network Customer within the LBA in which the BTMG is located provided that the Network Customer identifies the BTMG as a Network Resource on MISO's OASIS.~~
- ~~• Network Contract Numbers cannot be used, the Transmission Service Request must either be Firm Point to Point or Firm Network Designated.~~
- ~~• The load is a network customer and the BTMG has been determined to be aggregate deliverable by acquiring Network Resource Interconnection Service or as determined by the Market Transition Deliverability test provided that the BTMG is interconnected to MISO's Transmission System.~~
- ~~• BTMGs that were accepted by the Transmission Provider and confirmed by a Network Customer as a designated Network Resource under the OASIS reservation process in place prior to either the initial effective date of the Energy Market in 2005 or that Transmission Owner's integration date are considered as deliverable.~~

#### 4.2.8.6. Measurement and Verification of BTMG

See Attachment TT of the Tariff and BPM-026 Demand Response.

#### 4.2.9. Demand Resource (DR) – Qualification Requirements

MPs with DR can qualify the DR as an LMR by:

- Registering the reduction capability of the DR, excluding transmission losses and consistent with conditions at MISO's Coincident Peak.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Confirming through the registration process such DR can be available to reduce Demand with no more than twelve (12) Hours advance notice from MISO or the LBA and sustain the reduction in Demand for a minimum of four (4) consecutive Hours.
- Confirming through the registration process that the DR is not dependent on the dispatch of a BTMG owned or operated by a wholesale or retail customer.
- Confirming through the registration process that the DR is equal to or greater than 100 kW (an aggregation of smaller resources within an LBA that can reduce Demand may qualify in meeting this requirement).
- Confirming through the registration process that the DR is capable of being interrupted at least the first (5) times during the Summer season as needed by MISO or the LBA for Emergency purposes during the Planning Year.
- Confirming that the Market Participant has the authority to reduce demand using the DR.
- Documenting in the MECT the DR's capability to reduce demand to a targeted Demand reduction level or firm service level at the MISO Coincident Peak. All DR owners should provide a procedure document detailing the steps followed to implement the demand reduction in addition to one of the following options:
  - Provide documentation from the state that has jurisdiction accrediting the DR program. Additionally, if not specified in the state documentation, provide documentation supporting the capacity of the DR being registered.
  - Verification from a third party auditor that is unaffiliated with the MP that documents the DR's ability to reduce to the targeted Demand reduction level or firm service when called upon to perform by MISO or the LBA.
  - Provide past performance data from the previous Planning Year that demonstrates the DR's ability to reduce to the targeted Demand reduction level or firm service level. The performance data can be from a MISO called event or a self-scheduled implementation.
  - If past performance data does not exist from the previous Planning Year, then a mock test can be provided. The mock test should show:
    - The demand resource's meter data from the previous planning year's summer months. New resources can provide documentation supporting estimated demand levels for the summer months.
    - Documentation showing a mock execution or drill of implementing the demand resource without actually implementing the demand reduction.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Beginning in Planning Year 2014-2015 and thereafter, test, performance data, third party audit or documentation supporting the MW being registered should be from September 1 to August 31<sup>st</sup> immediately preceding the applicable Planning Year. Results should be submitted to MISO by October 31<sup>st</sup>.
- Documenting in the MECT the Measurement and Verification (M&V) protocol that will be used to determine if such DR performed when called upon by MISO or the LBA during Emergencies. A DR that is sensitive to temperature changes must identify the extent of such temperature sensitivity with sufficient detail to enable MISO to verify whether the DR would be subject to the penalties set forth in Section 69A.3.9 of the Tariff. Temperature sensitivity must at a minimum include identifying the measure used for temperature changes and elasticity of the LSE's load to weather. An MP that registers a DR as a Planning Resource must confirm that the DR is able to meet all of the requirements in Section 69A.3.5 of the Tariff.
- DR that has been retired prior to the Planning Year will not qualify as a Planning Resource.
- If DR used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements obligations retires or suspends during the Planning Year, they must be replaced effective with their change of status date.

### 4.2.9.1. Demand Resource Registration Process

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

DR can be registered to be used as a Planning Resource and receive UCAP MW that can be converted to ZRCs.

#### Submission of new DR Registrations

A MP may register new DR via the LMR Registration screen in the MECT by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. In order to guarantee new Planning Resources can be used in an LSE's FRAP, registrations should be submitted no later than February 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The registering entity must be a MP prior to registering a DR. Any entity that is not a MP, but desires to register a DR, should contact the Customer Registration team at [register@misoenergy.org](mailto:register@misoenergy.org) to become a MP. The MP will be required to certify that the registration information is accurate, complete, and that the qualified MWs from the DR are not being registered by another party. Appendix D contains the information that must be submitted by an MP through the MECT LMR registration screen for DR. MISO will review the DR registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for DR. MISO will endeavor to review the registration within 15 days after the registration was submitted to determine whether or not the DR has been accredited as





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

an LMR, or whether there are any deficiencies that must be corrected. If the DR is accredited as an LMR, it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP.

### **4.2.9.2. Termination of Demand Resource Accredited as LMR**

Because DRs need to be accredited annually, the "Effective Stop Date" will default to the last day of the applicable Planning Year.

### **4.2.9.3. Amendments to Accredited DR Registration Data**

The Market Participant can amend the registration for a DR for an existing upcoming Planning Year by providing MISO notification no later than March 1<sup>st</sup> if the original registration was submitted by the February 1<sup>st</sup> due date.

The MP may modify any of the non-end date information submitted in the registration, which may affect the DR's qualification, including, but not limited to, a change in operation, number of interruptions, advisory notice period, maximum duration, or accreditation amount as either an increase or decrease in either its targeted MW level or firm service level. The MP shall submit registration information in the MECT registration screen by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year in order for MISO to determine whether the resource still qualifies as an LMR.

### **4.2.9.4. Renewal of DR for subsequent Planning Years**

A DR must be reviewed annually for accreditation as an LMR. A MP can request renewal of DR accreditation for subsequent Planning Years through the MECT registration screens. Renewal of DR must be requested by February 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. MISO will review the renewed DR registration information for completeness and accuracy and ensure it complies with the qualification requirements for DR. MISO will endeavor to notify the MP within 15 days after the renewed registration form was submitted regarding whether or not the DR has been accredited as an LMR, or whether there are any deficiencies that must be corrected. If the DR is accredited as an LMR, it will be given a unique name for tracking purposes and made available in the MECT screens for use by the MP during the applicable Planning Year.

### **4.2.9.5. Demand Resources – UCAP Determination**

A Demand Resource must be registered and accredited with MISO and will receive 100 percent of its capacity rating for the Planning Year. Capacity values for Demand Resources will be based on documentation from the state, third party auditor, past performance, or mock test consistent with their ability at MISO's Coincident Peak Demand. Since DR is a reduction in demand, UCAP is adjusted upward by applying the MISO PRM and transmission loss percentage for the LBA to the capacity rating.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The resource may also qualify as an EDR under Schedule 30 regardless of whether it qualifies as an LMR. Dual registration as an EDR and an LMR is acceptable

Comment [JH1]: Redundant language

### **4.2.9.6. Demand Resource Deliverability**

The owner of ZRCs converted from DR may use them as part of a FRAP or, offer them into the PRA. The DR ZRCs are considered deliverable regardless of the LRZ where the DR physically resides.

### **4.2.9.7. Measurement and Verification of Demand Resource**

See Attachment TT of the Tariff and BPM-026 Demand Response.

### **4.2.10. Energy Efficiency Resources**

Energy Efficiency (EE Resource) Resources are installed measures on retail customer facilities that achieve a permanent reduction in electric energy usage while maintaining a comparable quality of service. The EE Resource must achieve a permanent, continuous reduction in electric energy consumption (during the defined EE Performance Hours) that is not reflected in the peak load forecast used for the PRA for the Planning Year for which the EE Resource is proposed. The EE Resource must be fully implemented at all times during the Planning Year, without any requirement of notice, dispatch, or operator intervention. Examples of EE Resources are efficient lighting, appliance, or air conditioning installations; building insulation or process improvements; and permanent load shifts that are not dispatched based on price or other factors.

The reduction in electric energy consumption due to existing EE programs that is reflected in the CPD forecast cannot also be qualified as an EE Resource.

All of the requirements to offer or commit an EE Resource in MISO's capacity planning market are detailed in the sections below. One of the major requirements includes the measurement and verification of the EE Resource's Nominated EE Value for the Planning Year. The Nominated EE Value is the expected average demand (MW) reduction, excluding transmission losses, during the defined EE Performance Hours in the Planning Year. The EE Performance Hours are between the hour ending 13:00 Eastern Prevailing Time (EPT) and the hour ending 19:00 EPT during all days from June 1 through August 31, inclusive, of such Planning Year, that are not a weekend or federal holiday.

A Measurement & Verification (M&V) plan describes the methods and procedures for determining the Nominated EE Value of an EE Resource and confirming that the Nominated EE



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Value is achieved. The EE Resource provider must submit an initial Measurement & Verification plan for the EE Resource by February 1 prior to the PRA in which the EE Resource is to be initially offered. The EE Resource provider must submit an updated Measurement & Verification plan for the EE Resource by February 1 prior to the next PRA in which the EE Resource is to be subsequently offered. Post-installation of the EE Resource, the EE Resource provider must submit an initial Post-Installation M&V Report for the EE Resource by March 1 prior to the first Planning Year that the EE Resource is committed to PRA. The EE Resource Provider must submit updated Post-Installation M&V Reports by March 1 prior to each subsequent Planning Year that the resource is committed. Failure to submit an updated Post-Installation M&V Report by March 1 prior to a subsequent Planning Year or failure to demonstrate that post-installation M&V activities were performed in accordance with the timeline in the approved M&V Plan will result in a Nominated EE Value equal to zero MWs of ZRCs for the Planning Year.

The last Post-Installation M&V Report submitted and approved by MISO prior to the Planning Year that the EE Resource is committed will establish the Nominated EE Value that is used to measure PRA commitment compliance during the Planning Year. Details regarding PRA commitment compliance and the associated penalty for failure to deliver the unforced value of a PRA capacity commitment are detailed below.

MISO reserves the right to audit the results presented in an initial or updated Post-Installation M&V Report. The M&V Audit may be conducted at any time, including during the defined EE Performance Hours. If the M&V Audit is performed and results finalized prior to the start of a Planning Year, the Nominated EE Value confirmed by the Audit becomes the Nominated EE Value that is used to measure PRA commitment compliance during the Planning Year. If the M&V Audit is performed and results are finalized after the start of a Planning Year, the Nominated EE Value confirmed by the M&V Audit becomes the Nominated EE Value prospectively for the remainder of that Planning Year.

Energy Efficiency installations that are installed prior to any given Planning Year are eligible to participate in PRAs or used in a FRAP for that Planning Year and three subsequent Planning Years. For example, an EE Resource installed and qualified prior to June 1, 2013, could participate in the PRA or be used in a FRAP for 2013/14, 2014/15, 2015/16, and 2016/17 Planning Years provided the EE Resource registers and meets the qualification requirements for each Planning Year. After four years, the EE Resource could no longer be used as a Planning Resource but would continue to be included as a reduction in the demand forecast.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2.10.1. Energy Efficiency Resource – M&V

See Attachment UU of the Tariff.

### 4.2.11 Battery Storage Resource Accreditation

Battery storage resources are eligible to qualify as a Planning Resources only as a BTMG-type LMR. Battery storage resources are subject to the same qualification criteria described in Sec. 4.2.8 for BTMG. This includes a requirement for battery storage resources to be capable of a continuous discharge of 4 hours after being issued a Scheduling Instruction.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

## 4.3. Confirmation and Conversion of UCAP MW

To create a ZRC, a MP must confirm the UCAP MW and then convert UCAP MW from each qualified Planning Resource to ZRCs through the MECT UCAP/ZRC conversion screen. UCAP confirmation and conversion must be completed prior to the opening of the PRA auction window. A ZRC represents 1 MW-day of qualified Unforced Capacity from a Planning Resource for a specific Planning Year, tracked to the nearest tenth of a MW, pursuant to the applicable ZRC qualification procedures described herein. All types of Planning Resources are tracked in the MECT, which tracks Module E-1 resources used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements.

When ZRCs are converted from UCAP by the Asset Owner, the ZRCs are populated into the available ZRC account for that Asset Owner. MISO will keep track of how many ZRCs the MP has created, and how many remaining UCAP MWs for each Planning Resource are available for conversion to ZRCs. Once created, MISO will track ZRCs back to the specific Planning Resources that they were created from in order to assist with establishing clearing requirements, the auction clearing process and market mitigation monitoring.

## 4.4. ZRC Transactions

### 4.4.1. Transfer of ZRCs

Available ZRCs can be transferred between MPs using the MECT. This is accomplished in the 'ZRC Transactions' tab in the MECT. Both the 'Buyer' and 'Seller' are required to account for a ZRC transaction in the MECT, the 'Seller' is required to submit the transaction in the MECT, and the 'Buyer' is required to confirm the transaction reported. Once the transaction has been submitted and confirmed by both parties, the ZRC transaction volumes will be subtracted from the seller's available ZRC account and added to the buyer's available ZRC account. The MECT allows transactions based on type of ZRCs. ZRC transactions can occur throughout the PRA auction cycle, including during the Offer window. ZRC transactions can also be utilized during the Planning Year to facilitate ZRC replacement transactions.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---



## 5. Resource Adequacy Requirements

### 5.1. Overview

MISO's Resource Adequacy construct ensures that adequate Planning Resources are maintained for each Local Resources Zone (LRZ) to meet the MISO footprint's Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR). An LSE can meet its PRMR by any of the following ways:

- 1) Self-scheduling
- 2) Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP)
- 3) Participating in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA)
- 4) Paying the Capacity Deficiency Charge (CDC)

### 5.2. Local Resource Zones

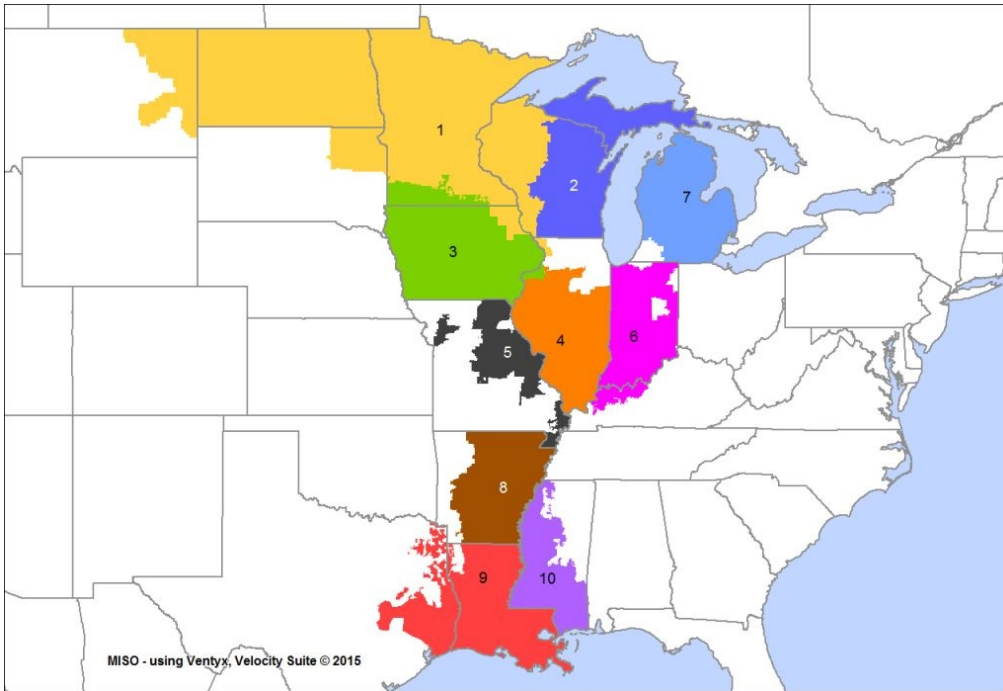
MISO developed Local Resource Zones (LRZ) to reflect the need for an adequate amount of Planning Resources to be located in the right physical locations within the MISO Region to reliably meet Demand and LOLE requirements. MISO will provide the details of the Local Resource Zones no later than September 1<sup>st</sup> of the year prior to a Planning Year. The geographic boundaries of each of the LRZs will be based upon analysis that considers: (1) the electrical boundaries of Local Balancing Authorities; (2) state boundaries; (3) the relative strength of transmission interconnections between Local Balancing Authorities; (4) the results of previous LOLE studies; (5) the relative size of LRZs; and (6) market seams compatibility. MISO may re-evaluate the boundaries of LRZs if there are changes within the MISO Region, based upon the preceding factors, including but not limited to, significant changes in membership, the Transmission System, and/or Resources.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.2.1. Change in LRZ Configuration

MISO, after working with stakeholders and submitting a Tariff revision to Attachment VV, may change the configuration of the LRZs if a reevaluation trigger has occurred and after consideration of the criteria outlined for consideration in setting LRZ boundaries. Changes to LRZ configuration will only be applicable to future Planning Years that have not already been cleared through the PRA. MISO will share any reevaluation triggers and the results of the analysis documenting the impacts of the proposed LRZ boundary changes with stakeholders in an open and transparent manner prior to making any filings to change LRZ boundaries.

Once the boundaries of an LRZ have changed, its boundaries should stay constant for at least three years to provide stable future locational signals.

#### 5.2.1.1. Re-evaluation Triggers

The Transmission Provider may re-evaluate the boundaries of LRZs if there are significant changes in the Transmission Provider Region. Such changes are called re-evaluation triggers, and they include but are not limited to the following:

- 1) Significant changes in membership:  
Reevaluation may occur for LRZs where new members join the MISO system or for areas which neighbor the regions where new members join the system. Reevaluation may occur prior to or in the cycle immediately following the integration of new members into the MISO system.
- 2) Significant changes in the Transmission System:  
Transmission must be on target to be in-service by June 1 of the year which would follow a filing for a LRZ boundary changes (i.e., the transmission must be in-service for the first summer where the zonal changes will go into effect). The changes to the transmission system should impact transmission constraints represented in the MISO Resource Adequacy construct for the zone(s) being reevaluated.
- 3) Significant changes in Resources:  
Changes to the resource mix may include the addition of significant new generation or the retirement of significant existing generation. The resource changes should be shown to modify the transmission system flows in the zone(s) being studied, impacting transmission constraints represented in the MISO Resource Adequacy construct.

The existence of a trigger will not guarantee that a zonal change will be implemented; the trigger will allow the analysis to proceed and will be considered as part of the final decision on whether or not to change zonal boundaries.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.2.1.2. Re-evaluation Considerations

Once a re-evaluation trigger has been met, the geographic boundaries of the zone or zones may be re-evaluated. This re-evaluation will be based upon an analysis that considers the following factors.

- 1) Electrical Boundaries of Local Balancing Authorities
- 2) State boundaries
- 3) Relative strength of transmission interconnection between Local Balancing Authorities
- 4) Results of LOLE studies
- 5) Relative Size of LRZs
- 6) Natural geographic boundaries such as lakes and rivers

The electric boundaries of Local Balancing Authorities, state boundaries, and natural geographic boundaries will be considered by inspection. Additional information on the process used to analyze the other criteria is below.

#### Relative Strength of Transmission Interconnections between Local Balancing Authorities

Multiple aspects of the transmission system are considered in this portion of the evaluation. These aspects are first investigated individually and then the final assessment considers all of the factors. The assessment includes the following:

- Previously identified LOLE results (Capacity Import and Export Limit constraints)
- Constraint variation
- Transmission projects
- Physical ties including post-contingency connectivity and transmission service

LOLE results identified for Capacity Import and Export Limit analysis before and after the boundary change is applied will be considered. Zonal transfer analysis yields a list of constraints. The most limiting constraint after redispatch determines a zone's limit in the LOLE study. In the reevaluation analysis, the less limiting constraints are also considered since reconfigurations impact the transfer level at which constraints are limiting. Also, while there can only be one limiting constraint, multiple constraints can be seen at similar transfer levels. For example, assume the most limiting constraint is at a transfer level of 100 MW. There are two constraints at 99 MW and one at 90 MW. Since these transfer levels are very close, all four are considered in this evaluation.

Constraint variation is caused by reconfiguration of Local Resource Zones. This variation is caused by changing the generation that is used to create the transfer. Zonal definitions



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

determine which generators are used in the transfer analysis so any change in zonal definition may result in a difference in the impact the transfer has on the constraint. It is possible that a constraint has an impact above the threshold before reconfiguration and less than the threshold afterwards which is considered in this evaluation.

The impact of approved MTEP Appendix A and Target A transmission projects is considered. If a project mitigates a constraint and the project is expected to be in service prior to the Planning Year under consideration, then the impact of the transmission project to the LOLE results is considered.

MISO will consider the number of ties of any reconfigured zone. Generally, a reconfigured zone should have two or more ties with the rest of MISO. Two or more ties between the zones are optimal when planning for contingencies so the zones are still connected post-contingency. Any LBA being added to an existing LRZ should have two or more ties with an LBA in the new LRZ. Any other impacted LRZs should have contiguous LBAs with two or more ties. Further consideration is needed if an LBA leaving an LRZ results in an LRZ with unconnected LBAs. In addition, confirmed transmission service between zones may be considered when evaluating reconfigurations. Confirmed long-term transmission service indicates transmission capacity between the zones has been previously evaluated.

### The Results of LOLE Studies

LOLE studies will be performed with the LRZ configuration being considered. The results of this analysis will be compared with the prevailing LRZ configuration. This LOLE analysis includes a MISO PRM model analysis (Section 3.5), LRZ LRR determination (Section 5.2.2.2), and capacity import and export limit analysis (Section 5.2.2.1) for the LRZ configuration being considered and for the prevailing LRZ configuration. The results of this analysis and comparison with the prevailing system results will be used as one factor in determining whether LRZ changes are warranted, in conjunction with the other LRZ considerations.

### Relative size of LRZs

The relative size of an LRZ will contain no less than 2,000 MW of demand.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.2.1.3. Determination of LRZ Boundaries

Following the determination of an LRZ trigger, the conclusion of all analysis with consideration of stakeholder feedback will determine whether the LRZ boundaries will be changed. This determination will be based upon the benefits and/or risks that the LRZ boundary changes would present on the system. MISO's final determination will be shared with stakeholders and the changes will be filed with FERC.

### 5.2.1.4. Establishing Sub-Regional Resource Zones (SRRZ)

MISO will also establish SRRZs applicable for each Planning Year. A SRRZ is a zone, comprised of a LRZ or combination of two or more LRZs, to administer constraints in accordance with applicable seams agreements, coordination agreements, or transmission service agreements.

Currently, MISO has two SRRZs: MISO South defined as LRZs 8,9, and 10 and MISO Midwest defined as LRZs 1-7. These SRRZs are a result of the settlement agreement between MISO, SPP, and the other Joint Parties. This agreement established Regional Directional Transfer Limits (RTDL) that limit the amount of total transfer between these two SRRZs in the PRA. The RTDL from South to Midwest is 2,500 MW and the RTDL from the Midwest to South is 3,000 MW.

MISO shall establish the Sub-Regional Export Constraint (SREC) and Sub-Regional Import Constraint (SRIC) by March 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year. The methodology for determining the SREC and SRIC for each SRRZ is described below.

#### 5.2.1.4.1 Determination of SREC and SRIC

The following steps describe the steps MISO will utilize to calculate the SREC and SRIC.

1. Begin with the Regional Directional Transfer Limits (RTDL) between the two SRRZs
2. Complete a feasibility analysis to review operational events from the previous Summer peak to determine if a further reduction to the Regional Directional Transfer Limit is warranted for reliability.
3. Decrement the initial RTDL (from step 1) based upon completed feasibility analysis
4. Subtract from the net RTDL (from step 3) the sum of Firm Reservations on MISO OASIS that utilize the contract path between South and Midwest and are exporting the MISO BA for the Planning Year. This difference determines the SREC and SRIC to be utilized for the Planning Year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Example from the 2016-2017 Planning Year

1. The RDTL from South to Midwest is 2,500 MW and from Midwest to South is 3,000 MW.
2. MISO's feasibility analysis for the 2016-2017 Planning Year determined that no additional reduction of the RDTL was required; 0 MW.
3. The net RDTL for 2016-2017 is equal to the initial RDTL; South to Midwest is 2,500 MW and from Midwest to South is 3,000 MW.
4. The MISO OASIS Reservations, in each direction, that exported the MISO BA for the 2016-2017 were summed:  
South to Midwest Direction: 1,624 MW  
Midwest to South Direction: 206 MW

Final SREC and SRIC applied for the 2016-2017 Planning Year:

South SRRZ SREC: 876 MW  
South SRRZ SRIC: 2,794 MW  
North SRRZ SREC: 2,794 MW  
North SRRZ SRIC: 876 MW

#### **5.2.1.4.2 Regional Directional Transfer Limit Feasibility Analysis**

Formatted: Tab stops: 1", Left

On an annual basis, prior to administrating the PRA, MISO will review operational data from the previous Summer peak season to determine if operational events experienced in the past and forecasted expected conditions for the Planning Year warrant a reduction in the initial RDTL between the MISO South and Midwest Regions.

The following data sources are considered for the feasibility analysis:

- Studies that assess MISO transfer capability between Regions
- Studies that assess load diversity between Balancing Authorities
- Transmission system constraints
- Congestion history on relevant transmission constraints
- Capacity or Transmission Emergency alerts, warnings, or events

#### **5.2.2. Local Requirements and Transfer Capability**

##### **5.2.2.1. Calculation of Transfer Limits of the Local Resource Zone**

MISO will determine the Capacity Import and Export Limits for each Local Resource Zone (LRZ) by performing a transfer analysis study. The Capacity Import Limit (CIL) impacts the calculation of the Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) for each LRZ. Capacity Export Limit (CEL) and CIL are ~~applied as limits inputs to the in the~~ Planning Resource Auction clearing process.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Transfer analysis will be performed on up to three scenarios that will include the Planning Year. The two additional scenarios will depend on study needs, in general the MTEP 5 and 10 year study scenarios may be considered. Potential drivers of study needs might include:

- Regulations (passed or anticipated)
- System changes (generation or transmission)
- Stakeholder needs

### Transfer Analysis

Transfer capability is the measure of the ability of interconnected ~~power-electric~~ systems to reliably transfer power from one area to another under certain system conditions. The incremental amount of power that can be transferred will be determined through First Contingency Incremental Transfer Capability (FCITC) analysis. ~~First Contingency~~ Total Transfer Capability (~~FC~~TTC) indicates the total amount of power able to be transferred before a constraint is identified. ~~FC~~TTC is the base power transfer plus the incremental transfer capability.

$$\text{Total Transfer Capability (TTC)} = \text{Base Power Transfer} + \text{FCITC}$$

Linear FCITC analysis will identify limiting constraints with a minimum Distribution Factor (DF) cutoff of 3%, meaning the transfer and contingency must increase the loading on the overloaded element by 3% or more. In addition facilities must have loadings 100% or more of the normal rating for ~~NERC Category A contingencies-system-intact conditions~~ and loadings 100% or more of the emergency rating for ~~Category-BN-1~~ contingencies.

Export and import capabilities of subsystems will be respected and machine limits are enforced. Exporting LRZs available capacity will include offline units. A pro-rata dispatch is used which ensures all available generators will reach their max dispatch level at the same time. The pro-rata dispatch is based on the MW reserve available for each unit and the cumulative MW reserve available in the subsystem. The MW reserve is found by subtracting a unit's base dispatch from its maximum dispatch, which reflects the available capacity of the unit. Refer to Table 2 and the equation below for an example of how one unit's dispatch is set, given all machine data for the source subsystem.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Machine	Base Model Unit Dispatch (MW)	Minimum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Maximum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Reserve MW (Max dispatch – Unit Dispatch)
1	20	20	100	80
2	50	10	150	100
3	20	20	100	80
4	450	0	500	50
5	500	100	500	0
Total Reserve				310

**Table 2: Example Subsystem**

$$\text{Machine 1 Post Transfer Dispatch} = \frac{(\text{Machine 1 Reserve MW})}{(\text{Source Subsystem Reserve MW})} \times \text{Transfer Level MW}$$

$$\text{Machine 1 Post Transfer Dispatch} = \frac{80}{310} \times 100 = 25.8$$

$$\text{Machine 1 Post Transfer Dispatch} = 25.8$$

### General Assumptions

Power flow models and input files are required to determine the import and export limits of each LRZ. Input files (subsystem and contingency) from MTEP studies built for timeframes matching the effective period of the transfer limit study will be used. Single-element contingencies in MISO and seam areas are evaluated ~~in addition to submitted files~~.

Subsystem files will be modified to include required source and sink definitions, details are provided in the next two sections (Import and Export Limit Determination Sections). The monitored file will include all facilities under MISO functional control and Seam facilities 100 kV and above.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Power flow models will contain approved MISO MTEP Appendix A and Target A projects with effective dates on or before the effective date of the study model. The following generators are excluded from transfer analysis dispatch:

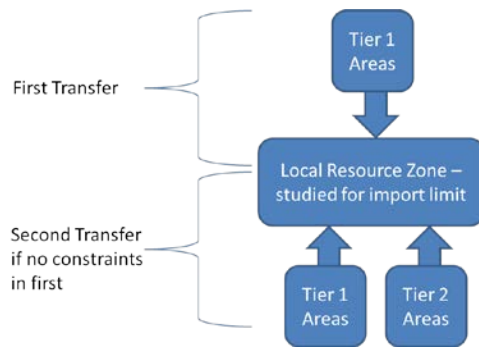
- Nuclear
- Generators with negative dispatch ~~parameter~~
- ~~Must run~~
- ~~Self-scheduled~~
- Hydro
- Wind

Wind will be ramped down for transfers and will not be ramped up. Maximum wind output will be limited to base dispatch in the power flow model which is set by the wind capacity credit. MISO and external area interchange in the base case will be set to the net ~~of the expected firm transmission service reservation level~~transactions with its neighbors.

### Import Limit Determination

To determine an LRZ's limits, a generation to generation transfer is modeled from a source subsystem to a sink subsystem. For import limits, the limit is determined for the sink subsystem. Import limits are found by increasing MISO generation resources in adjacent Local Balancing Authorities (LBAs) while decreasing generation inside the LRZ under study. LBAs that are interconnected with the LRZ under study are considered adjacent. Tiers are used to define the generation pool used for import studies and are comprised of the adjacent systems of the zone being studied.

- Tier 1 – Generation in the MISO LBAs adjacent to the LRZ under study
- Tier 2 – Tier 1 plus generation in MISO LBAs adjacent to Tier 1



**Figure 5.1: Tiered import illustration**

Import limit studies are analyzed first using Tier 1 generation only. If no constraint is identified, the source is expanded to include Tier 2 and the transfer is retested. If a constraint is identified, redispatch is tested. If redispatch mitigates the constraint completely and an additional constraint is not identified, the limit is the adjusted available capacity in Tier 1 plus any base import or minus any base export the source is expanded to include Tier 2 and the transfer is retested. Available capacity must be adjusted to account for changes due to redispatch. If a constraint is not identified using Tier 1 generation only, Tier 2 generation is then considered using the same redispatch process. If constraints are identified using Tier 1 generation, Tier 2 generation is not needed to determine the zone's import limit.





# Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

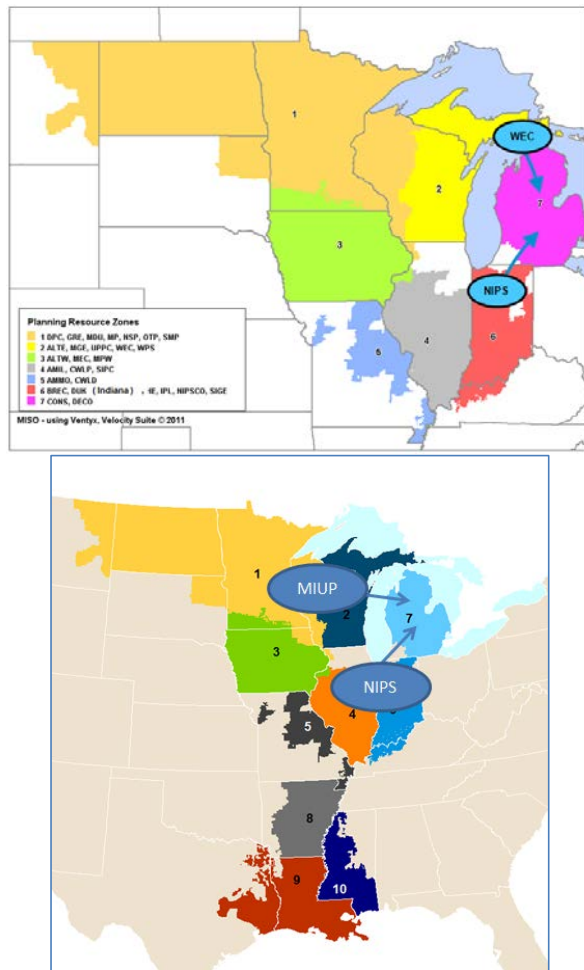


Figure 5.2: Example - MISO LBAs Used for First Test of LRZ 7 CIL



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

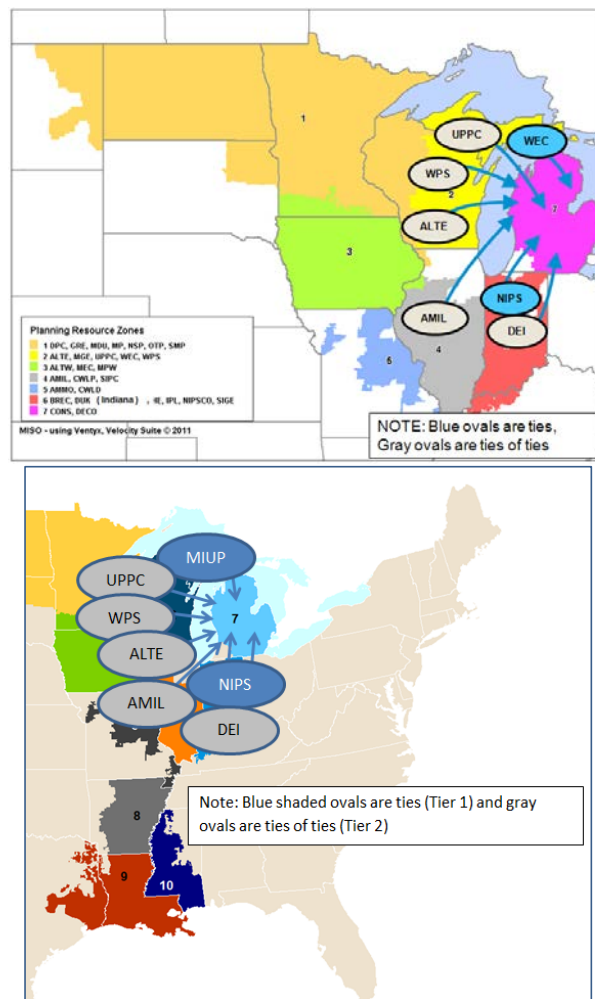


Figure 5.3: Example - MISO LBAs Used for Second Test of LRZ 7 CIL

### Shift Factor Adjustment

FERC issued an order on December 31, 2015 which required CIL studies be neutral to units within MISO areas that are exporting to non-MISO load. MISO identifies and removes the impact of these exporting units on zonal area interchange and incremental impact on zonal constraints since both impact the final CIL value. The MW export totals from each LRZ to

Formatted: Font: Not Bold



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

nonMISO load are identified. The incremental impact for each LRZ is identified by multiplying the MW totals by the generation shift factors. Each LRZ's corresponding MW export value and the incremental impact is used to adjust CIL.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

### Export Limit Determination

To determine the CEL for an LRZ, the source subsystem is under study. The LRZ being studied for CEL, is the source subsystem for the transfer. Available G<sub>g</sub>eneration within the LBA(s) contained in that particular LRZ is increased proportionately while all generation dispatched, except for nuclear, in all other MISO LBAs is decreased proportionately.

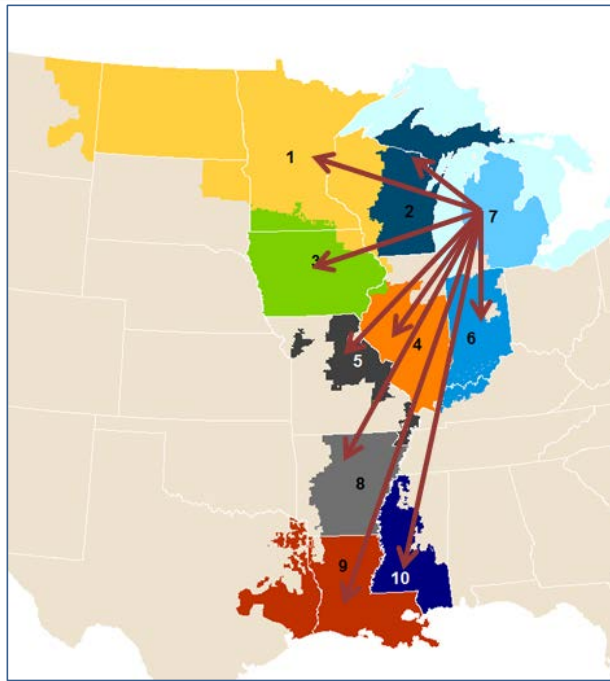
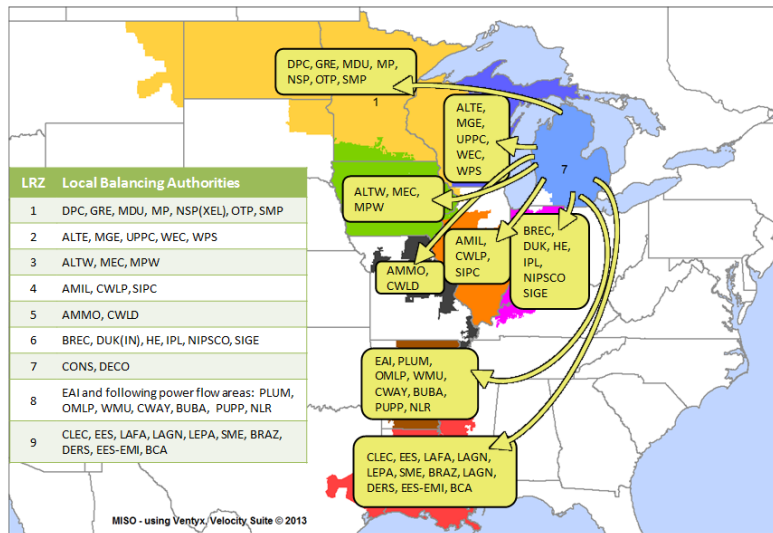


Figure 5.4: Example - MISO LBAs Used for LRZ 7 CEL



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Redispatch

LOLE study redispatch ~~is based on prior MTEP study methods is based on redispatch for baseline reliability projects, which is referenced in Section J.5.1.1 of the Transmission Planning Business Practice Manual (BPM).~~ The ~~common base~~ assumptions are as follows:

- ~~• Only shift factors greater than 3 percent are considered~~
- No more than 10 conventional fuel units or wind plants will be used
- Redispatch limited to 2,000 MW total
- ~~• Nuclear units are excluded~~
- Wind and other intermittent resources will only be ramped down

~~Units excluded from transfer analysis dispatch outlined above in the general assumptions section are not considered for redispatch.~~ For import redispatch scenarios, all ~~MISO planning~~generation resources in the zone being studied and adjacent systems (Tier 1 or Tiers 1 & 2) used for the transfer will be eligible to be ramped up. All MISO generation resources will be eligible to be ramped down. If the limiting constraint is a Reciprocal Coordinated Flowgate (RCF), MISO will work with the Seam entity to determine if an adjustment to external dispatch is appropriate and impactful.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

For export redispatch scenarios, only MISO generation resources within the zone being studied are eligible to be ramped up. All MISO generation resources are eligible to be ramped down. As with import redispatch, if the limiting constraint is a Reciprocal Coordinated Flowgate (RCF), MISO will work with the Seam entity to determine if an adjustment to external dispatch is appropriate and impactful.

### Generation Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL

When conducting transfer analysis to determine a CIL or CEL, ~~an LRZ may not reach a the source subsystem might run out of generation to dispatch before identifying a~~ constraint caused by a transmission limit ~~before running out of generation to dispatch~~. MISO has developed a process ~~referred to as~~ Generation Limited Transfer, or GLT, to identify transmission constraints ~~in these situations~~ when possible for both CIL and CEL. ~~There may be instances in which a transmission limit is not identified due to one or a combination of the following: new transmission or change in generation.~~

After running the ~~initial transfer~~FCITC analysis to determine limits for each LRZ CIL or CEL, MISO will determine whether a zone is experiencing a ~~generation limited transfer~~GLT. If the LRZ is experiencing a ~~generation limited transfer~~GLT, MISO will adjust the base model dependent on whether it is a CIL or CEL analysis, and re-run the transfer analysis.

For a CEL study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after dispatching all generation within the exporting system (LBAs under study) MISO will ~~adjust decrease~~ load and generation ~~dispatch in the study zone to balance the base model~~. ~~In order to determine a limit, MISO will decrease load in exporting LBAs, as well as decrease the generation in the exporting LBAs. The objective of the adjustment is to create additional capacity to export from the zone.~~ After the adjustments are complete, MISO will perform transfer analysis on the adjusted model to be in line with section 5.2.2.1. If a ~~generation limited transfer~~GLT is observed ~~again, the further adjustments will be made to the load and generation of the study zone to the model would be repeated.~~

For a CIL study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after (a) decreasing all generation within the LRZ under study, (b) or dispatching all generation within Tiers 1 & 2, MISO will adjust load and generation ~~in the source subsystem, Tiers 1 & 2, to balance the base model. This will increase the capacity available to import into the study zone. In order to determine a limit for the LRZ under study, the load, the generation dispatch, and the maximum generation dispatch limits in the importing LRZ will be increased.~~ After the adjustments are complete, the transfer analysis will be completed on the adjusted model to be in line with section 5.2.2.1. If a



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

~~generation limited transfer~~GLT is observed again, the further adjustments to the model would be ~~repeated~~made to the load and generation in Tiers 1 & 2.

FCITC could result in the transmission system supporting large thermal transfers for some zones which might result in some additional considerations. First, large GLT adjustments for CEL could result in reactive-power issues in the zone. Additionally, any load scaling beyond 50% of the zone's load in the base model could result in unrealistic modeling for a summer peak scenario and could lead to unreliable limits and constraints. Therefore, load scaling for both CIL and CEL will be limited to 50% of the zone's load. This process can also be applied to Tiers 1 & 2 of an LRZ under study when completing a CEL Study.

### Voltage Limited Transfer for CIL

Zonal imports may be limited by voltage constraints due to a decrease in the generation dispatch in the zone. Voltage constraints might occur at lower transfer levels than thermal limits that are determined by linear FCITC. As such, LOLE studies may include evaluation of Power-Voltage curves for major disturbances for LRZs with known voltage-based transfer limitations. Known transfer limitations will be identified through existing MISO or Transmission Owner studies. Additionally, if an LRZ's import reaches a level where the majority of the zone's load would be served using imports from non-zonal resources. MISO will coordinate with stakeholders as these scenarios are encountered.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Justified, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

### **Processing and Reporting Results**

The transfer analysis results for each LRZ consist of a list of constraints and their corresponding FCITC and FCTTC values up to the requested transfer level. The constraint with the smallest FCITC-FCTTC will be used to determine the CIL and CEL. ~~Limiting constraints in the area of system support resources will be further analyzed to determine if the constraints can be mitigated by excluding those resources from the study dispatch.~~The CIL and CEL are the total transfer capability of the corresponding limiting constraint. Refer to section 3.5.1 of the Resource Adequacy BPM for info regarding how the CIL impacts the Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) calculation. Stakeholder review of the constraints will occur through the LOLE working group.

If a zone's Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) is greater than the zone's Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) and an existing MTEP project is not expected to increase the CIL, MISO will follow the process outlined in section 4.3.8.4 of the Transmission Planning BPM to identify a project to increase the zone's CIL.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Timeline and Posting of Results

Stakeholder review of power flow models and input files will be completed before analysis begins. The models and associated input files will be made available on the MTEP ftp site (<ftp://mtep.midwestiso.org/lolewg>).

The outcome of this process will identify a CEL and CIL for each of the LRZs. MISO will publish the CEL and CIL for each LRZ by November 1<sup>st</sup> preceding the applicable Planning Year, or at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to a TPRA.

#### 5.2.2.2. Establishment of Local Reliability Requirement

Each LRZ's Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) is the amount of UCAP MWs required to yield a 0.1-day-per-year LOLE, without assistance from resources outside the respective LRZ at the load level for the LRZ at the time of the LRZ peak. The LOLE study process is further described in the annual LOLE Study report posted on MISO's website.

The LRR will be established using the following iterative process:

- Use the LOLE model ~~in MARS~~ to determine the resources required in the LRZ to maintain 1 day in 10 years LOLE, representing the LRZ as isolated from the rest of MISO with no transmission ties to the outside world.
- Each LRZ contains the same load and physical resources from the PRM Analysis.
- For each LRZ the model will initially be run with no adjustments to the capacity. If the LOLE is less than 0.1 day per year, a perfect negative unit with zero forced outage rate will be added until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year for the LRZ. This is comparable to adding coincident peak demand. If the LOLE is greater than 0.1 day per year, proxy units based on a unit of typical size and forced outage rate will be added to the LRZ until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year for the LRZ.

The minimum amount of capacity above the zonal coincident peak demand required to meet the reliability criterion of a 0.1 day per year LOLE value will be utilized to establish the Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) for each Local Resource Zone. The per-unit LRR values are annually calculated by MISO and reviewed with stakeholders through the Loss of Load Expectation Working Group. The zonal per-unit LRR values are multiplied by the total zonal Coincident Peak Demand forecast (which is the sum of all CPD forecasts submitted by LSEs in each LRZ) inclusive of Transmission losses to calculate each Local Resources Zone's Local Reliability Requirement that will be enforced in each annual and Transitional Planning Resource Auction.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.2.2.3. Establishment of Local Clearing Requirement

The final steps in calculating an LRZ's LCR is to account for the external transmission ties and exports to non-MISO systems. ~~by Ties~~ reducing the LRR by the capacity import limit determined in accordance with Section 5.2.2.1 and ~~by non-pseudo tied exports~~ reduce the LRR by the MW amount committed to non-MISO load.

The formula for determining the LCR is as follows:

$$LCR_{z1} = LRR_{z1} - \text{Capacity Import Limit}_{z1} - \text{Non-pseudo tied exports}$$

MISO will publish ~~the preliminary~~ LRR determinations by November 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year. These values will be updated no later than mid-March with final non-pseudo tied exports and Capacity Import Limits.

### 5.3. Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan ("FRAP")

The FRAP will identify resources that an LSE has ownership or contractual rights that will be relied upon to meet the LSE's Planning Reserve Margin Requirement while also conforming to the Local Clearing Requirement ("LCR") in each LRZ where the LSE has a PRMR. The FRAP must be submitted via the MECT by the 7<sup>th</sup> business day of March prior to each Planning Year. MISO will review the FRAP and endeavor to notify the LSE of any issues by March 15<sup>th</sup>. LSEs will have until the PRA offer window opens to resolve any issues identified by MISO.

An LSE can designate its ZRCs in the FRAP up to the LSE's PRMR. ZRCs designated in the FRAP will be identified in the MECT. The ZRCs from these Planning Resources will be deducted from the available ZRC balance of that Planning Resource in the MECT. Any portion of an LSE's PRMR not covered by the FRAP or met through paying the Capacity Deficiency Charge will be cleared in the PRA.

An LSE submitting a FRAP may be subject to a Zonal Deliverability Charge (ZDC). The ZDC is the difference between the ACP in the LRZ where the LSE has PRMR obligation and the ACP in the LRZ where the ZRC associated with the FRAP is physically located multiplied by the volume of the FRAP. A LSE can obtain a ZDC Hedge as a hedge against zonal price differences. Excess revenues collected from the PRA will be used to fund GMAs, ZDC Hedges, and Zonal Deliverability Benefit.

ZRCS and PRMR included in a FRAP will be modeled in the PRA.

### LSE's Local Clearing Requirement for LSE's Using a FRAP



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

LSEs that choose to use a FRAP to meet their Resource Adequacy Requirements must designate a sufficient volume of resources located in the same LRZ as the LSE's PRMR to meet the LRZ's LCR requirement. The amount of resources that must be sourced from within the LRZ to satisfy the LSE's LCR share is equal to the load ratio share of the LSE's PRMR multiplied by the total LCR for its LRZ. The following formula is used to determine each LSE's Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan LCR requirements:

$$LSE\ LCR = \left[ \frac{LSE\ PRMR}{Zonal\ PRMR} \right] * Zonal\ LCR$$

$$Minimum\ LSE\ FRAP\ ZONE = \left[ \frac{LSE\ LCR * LSE\ FRAP\ NON\ ZONE}{(LSE\ PRMR - LSE\ LCR)} \right]$$

for the given LSE FRAP NON ZONE

$$Maximum\ LSE\ FRAP\ NON\ ZONE = \left[ \frac{LSE\ FRAP\ ZONE * (LSE\ PRMR - LSE\ LCR)}{LSE\ LCR} \right]$$

for the given LSE FRAP ZONE

Where:

LSE LCR:	Amount of ZRCs that must be from the same LRZ as the LSE's PRMR if they met the entire PRMR using a FRAP.
LSE FRAP ZONE:	ZRCs that are in the same LRZ as the PRMR that is being met through a FRAP by the LSE
LSE FRAP NON ZONE:	ZRCs that are not in the same LRZ as the PRMR that is being met through a FRAP by the LSE
LSE PRMR:	Total PRMR the LSE has in the LRZ
Zonal LCR:	The minimum amount of ZRCs that are located within an LRZ that is required to meet the LOLE while fully using the Capacity Import Limit for such LRZ.

EXAMPLE:

LSE PRMR = 100 MW in LRZ 1

LSE LCR = 80 MW in LRZ 1



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

To apply ZRCs from other LRZs in the FRAP, the following condition must be satisfied:

$$\left\lceil \frac{(LSE \text{ FRAP ZONE} + LSE \text{ FRAP NON ZONE})}{LSE \text{ PRMR}} \right\rceil \leq \left\lceil \frac{LSE \text{ FRAP ZONE}}{LSE \text{ LCR}} \right\rceil$$

Case 1: LSE FRAP ZONE = 40MW in LRZ 1

LSE FRAP NON ZONE = 10 MW from LRZ 2

$$\left\lceil \frac{(40 + 10)}{100} \right\rceil \leq \left\lceil \frac{40}{80} \right\rceil \Rightarrow \left\lceil \frac{1}{2} \right\rceil \leq \left\lceil \frac{1}{2} \right\rceil \Rightarrow \text{Pass: 10 MW of ZRCs from other LRZ is allowed}$$

for the given LSE FRAP NON ZONE of 10 MW,

$$\text{Minimum LSE FRAP ZONE} = \left\lceil \frac{80 * 10}{(100 - 80)} \right\rceil = 40 \text{ MW}$$

NOTE: 40 MW represents the minimum amount of FRAP that must be fulfilled by the ZRCs in LRZ 1 in this case.

Case 2: LSE FRAP ZONE = 60 MW

LSE FRAP NON ZONE = 20 MW

$$\left\lceil \frac{(60 + 20)}{100} \right\rceil \leq \left\lceil \frac{60}{80} \right\rceil \Rightarrow \left\lceil \frac{4}{5} \right\rceil \leq \left\lceil \frac{3}{2} \right\rceil \Rightarrow \text{Fail: 20 MW of ZRCs from other LRZ is not allowed}$$

for given LSE FRAP ZONE of 40 MW,

$$\text{Maximum LSE FRAP NON ZONE} = \left\lceil \frac{60 * (100 - 80)}{80} \right\rceil = 15 \text{ MW}$$

NOTE: 15 MW represents the maximum amount of ZRCs from other zones which can be used to FRAP LSE's PRMR in LRZ 1 in this case.



## 5.4. Hedges and Zonal Deliverability Benefit

### 5.4.1. Zonal Deliverability Benefit

Price separation between Local Resource Zones (LRZs) or groupings of LRZs, including Sub-Regional Resource Zone (SRRZs) occurs due to constraints binding in the Planning Resource Auction. Zonal Resource Credits will receive the Auction Clearing Price (ACP) based upon the LRZ where the Planning Resource underlying the ZRC is physically located.

As a result of price separation the Transmission Provider may collect more debits from Load Servicing Entities (LSEs) than it credits the owners of the ZRCs. Excess amounts will be distributed in the following order:

1. Grandmother Agreements (GMA) owed payment
2. Zonal Deliverability Charge (ZDC) Hedges owed payment
3. Any remaining ZDB shall be distributed on a *pro rata* basis to Deliverability Benefit Zones (DBZs). A DBZ is a group of one or more LRZs with equal ACPs driven by the same auction constraint.

#### 5.4.1.1. Pro Rata Allocation Methodology

The *pro rata* distribution is based upon the LSE's eligible PRMR which excludes PRMR associated with GMAs and ZDC Hedges.

MPs with Fixed Resource Adequacy Plans are eligible to receive ZDB.

The *pro rata* methodology to allocate ZDB uses a weighted average approach to calculate the benefit, in dollars, to importing DBZs of all exports within MISO – a weighted average exporting ACP. This weighted average pool of dollars is then allocated to importing DBZs within MISO on a *pro rata* methodology based upon the difference between the importing DBZ ACP and the weighted average exporting ACP and the MW amount of imports into a DBZ. The ACP for each LRZ within an importing DBZ is adjusted by dividing the benefit dollars allocated to the DBZ by the total PRMR of all LRZs within a specific DBZ. The specific steps to allocate ZDB are described below.

1. Subtract PRMR and ZRCs associated with GMAs or ZDC Hedges to derive an adjusted PRMR (Adjusted PRMR) and ZRC (Adjusted ZRC).
2. Create a DBZ for each group of LRZs that have equal ACPs which result from the same auction constraint.
3. For each DBZ, subtract the sum of Adjusted PRMR for each LRZ within the DBZ from the sum of Adjusted ZRCs for each LRZ within the DBZ. A DBZ will be



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

considered a net importing DBZ if the sum of Adjusted PRMR is greater than the sum of Adjusted ZRCs. A DBZ will be considered a net exporting DBZ if the sum of the Adjusted PRMR is less than the sum of Adjusted ZRCs. A net exporting DBZ shall not receive any ZDB credit. A net importing DBZ shall receive a ZDB credit allocation based upon this weighted average approach.

4. Calculate the weighted average ACP of all net exporting DBZs (Weighted Average Export ACP) to determine a financial value of export capacity within the Transmission Provider region per the formula below:

$$\text{Weighted Average Export ACP} = \frac{\sum (\text{Net Export}_j \times \text{ACP}_j)}{\sum \text{Net Export}_j}$$

Where j = Each net exporting DBZ

5. Calculate the ZDB credit allocation, in dollars, for each net importing DBZ:

$$\text{ZDB Credit}_k = \text{Net Import}_k \times (\text{ACP}_k - \text{Weighted Average Export ACP})$$

Where k = Each net importing DBZs

6. Distribute the ZDB credit in each DBZk by dividing the ZDB credit by the sum of Adjusted PRMR of the LRZs within each DBZk. Subtract this amount from the initial ACP calculated for each LRZ from the PRA.

### FRAP Contribution to ZDB

Furthermore, ZDB includes credits collected from FRAPs that contain ZRCs located in LRZs that have a greater ACP than the respective PRMR's LRZ. This ZDB will be allocated on a *pro rata* basis by Adjusted PRMR to all LSEs within the DBZ where the ZRC associated with the FRAP is physically located.

### Allocation of Zonal Deliverability Charge ("ZDC")

A FRAP will be subject to a ZDC if the ACP of the LRZ where the ZRC is physically located is less than the ACP of the LRZ where the PRMR associated with the FRAP is physically located. ZDC collected by the Transmission Provider that is not associated with a ZDC Hedge will be allocated on a *pro rata* basis by Adjusted PRMR to all LSEs within the DBZ where the PRMR associated with the FRAP is physically located.

A detailed example of ZDB *pro rata* allocation methodology is in Appendix P.

### **5.4.2. Grandmother Agreements ("GMA")**

A GMA is a financial hedge against LRZ ACP differentials. GMAs for existing capacity agreements hold LSEs harmless from price separation as a result of adding locational requirements to the Resource Adequacy provisions. GMAs for existing LSEs will be allowed for



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Planning Years 2013-2014 and 2014-2015. For New LSEs, GMAs will be allowed for their transitional Planning Year and the next two full Planning Years. GMAs will be granted for a Planning Resource that clears in the Planning Resource Auction or Transitional Planning Resource Auction.

The following criteria are required for GMA approval:

- LSE must have ownership or contractual rights to the resource
- Must have resource and load located in two different LRZs
- Must have either NRIS or firm transmission service from the resource LRZ to the load LRZ
- Contracts and its associated NRIS or firm transmission service must be valid through the entire Planning Year
- Contract must be executed and in place on or before July 20, 2011
- For existing LSEs, GMAs will expire at the end of the contract term, unit ownership change, unit retirement date, or by May 31, 2015, whichever is first
- For New LSEs, GMAs will expire at the end of the contract term, unit ownership change, unit retirement date, or after the first two full Planning Years following integration with MISO, whichever is first
- Register GMA in the MECT by November 1<sup>st</sup> prior to each Planning Year. Registrations will need to have all information populated except for the Planning Resource, Asset Owner, Local Resource Zone, and Reservation number. Once the UCAP MW for Planning Resources is converted to ZRCs, MISO will allow Market Participants to update the Planning Resource, Asset Owner, Local Resource Zone, and Reservation number information only. Updates will need to be completed by February 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year.
- A separate GMA registration is required for each Planning Resource and load within each LRZ.
  - One Planning Resource in a registration can only select one LRZ.
- Transmission Requirements for GMAs need to meet one of the following three:
  - NRIS (aggregate deliverable plus eDNR) or;
  - NRIS Local or NITS (Network Designated TSR plus eDNR) or;
  - Firm Point to Point for ERIS;
- The MW in GMA registrations should not exceed the LSE's PRMR, contract amount, ZRCs, and transmission Reservation.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

A combination of capacity agreements that require the delivery of capacity throughout the Planning Year will qualify for treatment as GMAs, provided that the agreements otherwise satisfy the criteria.

Intra-zonal capacity transactions that become inter-zonal capacity transactions as a result of future revision to the LRZ boundaries during the two-year transition period will be eligible for the GMA hedge.

Facilities under construction on or before July 20, 2011 that subsequently become Planning Resources will be eligible for the GMA Hedge provided that the GMA criteria is satisfied.

Firm resources that meet GMA Hedge criteria may be included as part of a FRAP or offered into the annual auction. Any MWs of ZRCs in a FRAP that are qualified under a GMA pursuant to Section 69A.7.7(a) will not be subject to a Zonal Deliverability Charge assessment.

### 5.4.3. Historical Contract Eligibility for GMA

Although APRCs will cease to exist as of May 31, 2013, they can prequalify as GMAs as follows:

- Submit executed contract between MP requesting GMA and seller of APRCs requesting a GMA
- MISO will calculate annual UCAP MW of Planning Resources
- Market Participants will need to convert UCAP MW to Zonal Resource Credits (ZRC)
  - Zonal Resource Credits will have unit and LRZ specific identifiers
- As Market Participants transact ZRCs to fulfill contracts that meet criteria for hedge, MISO will be able to determine source of ZRCs to apply "Grandmothering" financial hedge to auction results
  - ZRCs transacted to fulfill existing contracts will need to have unit identifiers from aggregate deliverable generators
- Based on ZRCs transacted, MISO will work with the MP that qualified the GMA to determine which LRZ the Planning Resource is located
- LSEs with APRCs contracts must provide their Network Contract number as the TSR in addition to eDNR number which lists the Planning Resource being selected in the GMA registration. The eDNR can be provided in the comments field of the registration or as an attached document in the GMA registration.

If Load is located in an LRZ with a higher ACP than the LRZ where the Resource is located, Load will pay an amount equal to the difference in the ACPs between the LRZs, times the



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

amount of the unhedged load if a GMA Hedge does not exist. After the two year transition period for GMAs concludes, the zonal deliverability benefit shall be distributed by the Transmission Provider such that ZDC Hedges are funded first, and then any excess credits are distributed on a *pro rata* basis per Section 5.4.1.1.

### 5.4.4. Zonal Deliverability Charge Hedge

LSE can obtain a ZDC Hedge as described herein as a financial protection from zonal price differences. Market Participants will be eligible for a hedge against congestion in the auction if the LSE invests in new or upgraded transmission to serve the LSE's load if located in a different LRZ. Network upgrades made for interconnection service (NRIS/ERIS) do not qualify for a ZDC Hedge. Also, any cost shared upgrades would not be eligible for a ZDC Hedge. The participant that funds the upgrades and submits the Transmission Service request is the participant who is eligible for the ZDC Hedge. However, Network upgrades associated with a Transmission Service Reservation (TSR) from the new resource to load located in a different LRZ would qualify. The volume of a ZDC Hedge will be the incremental increase in the CIL that resulted from the Network Upgrades identified in the approved firm transmission service request. Market Participants must register the ZDC Hedge and provide supporting documentation in the MECT by November 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the Planning Year to demonstrate eligibility. ZDC Hedges will be granted only to LSEs that have Planning Resources that cleared in a PRA.

## 5.5. Planning Resource Auction (PRA)

### 5.5.1. Timing of Auctions

The annual PRA will be conducted in the beginning of April, which is approximately two months before the beginning of the associated Planning Year. Any Transitional PRA will be conducted prior to the New LSE's integration date.

### 5.5.2. Amount of Capacity Cleared in Each Auction

The annual PRA and Transitional PRA shall clear ZRC offers in order to satisfy 100% of the PRMR for each LSE, less the amount of PRMR associated with the Capacity Deficiency Charge and inclusive of any resources used in a FRAP, in each LRZ. If the total volume of ZRC offers is less than total PRMR, MISO will clear the total volume of offered ZRCs.

### 5.5.3. Conduct of the PRA

The annual and Transitional PRA shall be a sealed bid auction, which will determine the Auction Clearing Price (ACP) for each LRZ modeled in that auction. The auction shall determine the outcome of all ZRC offers accepted during the qualification process and submitted during the auction offer window.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

### **Step 1: Compilation of Offers**

Offers for the auction must be submitted in the MECT's Submit Offer screen during the auction offer window period. The offer window for the auction will be opened during the last three business days in the month of March prior to the start of the new Planning Year. Owners of jointly-owned facilities can individually offer their share of any such resources into the PRA, either as self-schedule price takers or with specific offers, or use their share of such resources as part of a FRAP.

MISO shall compile all of the offers, as follows: The MP acting on behalf of any Resource accepted in the qualification process for participation in the auction may submit an offer consisting of price and quantity pairs, indicating the minimum acceptable price and the associated quantity of ZRCs that the MP would commit to provide from the Resource in the associated modeled LRZ during the Planning Year. An offer shall be defined by the submission of up to five price and quantity pairs, each having a strictly greater price than the previous price in the submittal. Each price shall be expressed in dollars per megawatt-day, and each quantity shall be expressed in 0.1 MWs. The MW/Price pairs must be monotonically increasing for each price. Each offer is separately evaluated.

### **Step 2: Determination of the Outcome**

- MISO shall use the ZRC offers to determine the aggregate supply curves for each MISO modeled LRZ. MISO will use the offers in conjunction with the import and export constraints, local clearing requirements, and other inputs to determine the least cost set of offers that respects the various constraints expressed as described in the Tariff. The Transmission Provider will clear offers based on the needs of the LRZ and not the size of a Resource (i.e. a LRZ needs 50 MW, but Market Participant has a 100 MW Resource; only 50 MW will clear). At any non-zero clearing price, a pro-rated clearing from tied bids will be applied. At a zero-clearing price, all zero-price and price-taking offers will be accepted.

### **Inadequate Supply**

While the auction will endeavor to select ZRC offers sufficient to meet the requirements of each LRZ, it is possible that sufficient resources are not available. In such cases, the auction will clear all ZRC offers in the LRZ at the Cost of New Entry (CONE) price approved by FERC and the LRZ or Transmission Prover region would be short of Planning Resources for the Planning Year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.5.4. Market Monitoring

All participation by Market Participants is subject to the market power mitigation rules regarding physical and economic withholding of capacity as described in Module D of MISO's Open Access Transmission Tariff and Market Monitoring BPM-009. All Planning Resources except for External Resources, Demand Resources, and Energy Efficiency Resources are subject to physical and economic withholding monitoring. Below are additional details regarding the application of these market monitoring provisions. In addition to these details, please refer to Module D and BPM-009 Market Monitoring and Mitigation for additional details.

#### 5.5.4.1. Physical Withholding

Sec. 64.1.1.d of Module D describes the Physical Withholding Provisions in the PRA. The IMM has established a Physical Withholding Threshold Limit of 50 MW per LRZ that is applied as a sum to a Market Participant (MP) and its Affiliates. Thus, there is a total of 50 MW of UCAP whose rights are owned by an MP and its Affiliates in each LRZ that are not required to submit an offer into the PRA or be part of a FRAP. ~~If the~~**if the** sum of UCAP MW withheld exceeds the Physical Withholding Threshold limit, the MP and its Affiliates would fail for conduct (Conduct Test) for physical withholding and be subject to the Impact Test described in Module D.

#### 5.5.4.2. Economic Withholding

Sec. 64.1.2.d of Module D describes the Economic Withholding Provisions in the PRA. By default, each Planning Resource subject to economic withholding has an Initial Reference Level for their PRA offer of \$0/MW-Day. A Conduct Threshold equal to 10% of the LRZ CONE is allowed for a PRA offer without failing conduct (Conduct Test) for economic withholding and be subject to the Impact Test described in Module D.

An MP may submit a request for a facility specific Reference Level to the IMM. The request must be accompanied by evidence and documentation of Going Forward Costs (operating and capital) to operate the Planning Resource for the next Planning Year. Going Forward Costs must be sufficient detail to specify costs specific to suspension or retirement. Refer to BPM-009 Market Monitoring and Mitigation for additional details.

Market Participants have the option to use Default Technology Specific Avoidable Costs (DTSAC) calculated by MISO as specified in Module D for operating cost recovery in lieu of submitting their own documentation for operating costs. The DTSAC values in Module D are broken down by different generator classifications for suspension and retirement requests. Refer to BPM-009 Market Monitoring and Mitigation for additional details.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### **5.5.5. Local Reliability Requirement**

~~Local Reliability Requirements for each LRZ will be determined by MISO through engineering studies based on the 0.1 days per year loss of load expectation criteria for each LRZ in isolation. From this initially determined value (the Local Reliability Requirement) will be subtracted the import capability of the LRZ from the rest of MISO's system and exports to non-MISO load, resulting in the LCR value. Further details on the LCR can be found in the annual LOLE study report. MISO will provide the LCR to LSEs by November 1<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year.~~

### **5.5.6.5.5.5. Target Reliability Value**

The resultant target reliability value for each LRZ will be the greater of the system-wide Planning Reserve Margin Requirement based on MISO's PRM or the LCR value. The sum of these LRZ target reliability values will be the system's target reliability value, that is, the amount of UCAP MW that must be obtained, if available, from the auction.

### **5.5.7.5.5.6. Resource Offers**

Any ZRCs that were not used in the FRAP can be offered into the PRA during the auction window period. The following business rules are applied to the ZRC offers for the PRA:

- Offer cannot be changed or withdrawn after the auction window is closed.
- Smallest Offer MW = 0.1 MW.
- Offer Segment defined as a price-quantity pair.
- Up to 5 Offer Segments per Planning Resource.
- Lowest Offer price is \$0.00/MW-Day.
- Highest Offer Price for each LRZ is the annual LRZ CONE divided by 365
- The Transmission Provider will clear offers based on the needs of the LRZ and not the size of a Resource (i.e. LRZ needs 50 MW, but Market Participant has a 100 MW Resource; only 50 MW will clear).

At a zero-clearing price, all zero-price and price-taking offers will be accepted.

### **Self-Scheduling**

LSEs that "self-schedule" ZRCs by submitting offers into the PRA with a price of \$0.00 will always clear the auction.

### **Sub-Regional Constraints**

The Sub Regional Import Constraint (SRIC) and the Sub Regional Export Constraint (SREC) for each Sub Regional Resource Zone (SRRZ) are the transmission constraint parameters which



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

must be respected, in addition to CILs and CELs for each LRZ, when conducting the PRA or in the Resource Replacement process. A SRRZ consists of more than one LRZ.

The Transmission Provider will establish and publish, on the Transmission Provider's public website, SRRZs, SRECs and SRICs as soon as practical but no later than the first business day of March for the following Planning Year.

### ~~5.5.8-5.5.7.~~ **5.5.7. Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT)**

#### Background

The test identifies transmission constraints resulting from power transfers between LRZs. To the extent transmission constraints cannot otherwise be mitigated via redispatch using Planning Resources, new CIL and CEL values (as applicable) are established. Resulting transfers in the auction will be simultaneously reliable and feasible. The SFT is completed after the auction clears and is driven by section 69A.7.1 of Tariff Module E-1.

#### Base Model

Base modeling represents the transmission topology and associated transmission ratings, demand, and anticipated net interchange for the upcoming summer. This is accomplished by the following modeling assumptions:

- Base model
  - Latest available MISO model with expected generation and transmission topology for start of Planning Year~~MTEP model for MTEP project justification~~
- Transmission Topology
  - Includes Appendix A and other Model On Demand projects in-service by June 1<sup>st</sup>
- Load
  - Coincident Peak Forecast and transmission losses plus Planning Reserve Margin
  - LMRs are modeled as reduction of PRMR where LMRs are physically located
- Dispatch
  - FRAP
  - ZRC offers cleared through the auction
- External representation
  - Latest Eastern Interconnection Reliability Assessment Group Multiregional Modeling Working Group series model matching Planning Year timeframe



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The latest model from the annual MISO series model build~~model used for MTEP project justification~~ provides the best representation of the system and is a better representation than the one year old LOLE model. The MTEP-latest model contains the up-to-date topology and has gone through recent stakeholder review.

### Interchange Detail

External units that clear the auction are accounted for by Balancing Authority Area and then the interchange between MISO and the Balancing Authority Areas with cleared units is adjusted to represent the cleared amount. Units within MISO with an external capacity commitment will be dispatched to external load. Interchange will be adjusted to reflect the transaction.

### Topology Validation

Model checks are performed prior to the SFT. First, the ratings of facilities found to be limiting in the LOLE study are checked for rating changes. If the facility ratings are updated, the impact on CEL or CIL must be determined. Projects included in the LOLE models were expected to be in-service prior to June 1 of the Planning Year and in-service dates occasionally change, so the model is updated to include only those projects still expected to be in-service by June 1.

### Powerflow Analysis

The only controllable elements of the auction are the CIL and CEL. The SFT determines if any changes to CEL and CIL are required. The initial limits are determined in the annual LOLE study. These limits are an input to the initial auction clearing process. The SFT process is outlined in Figure 1 below.

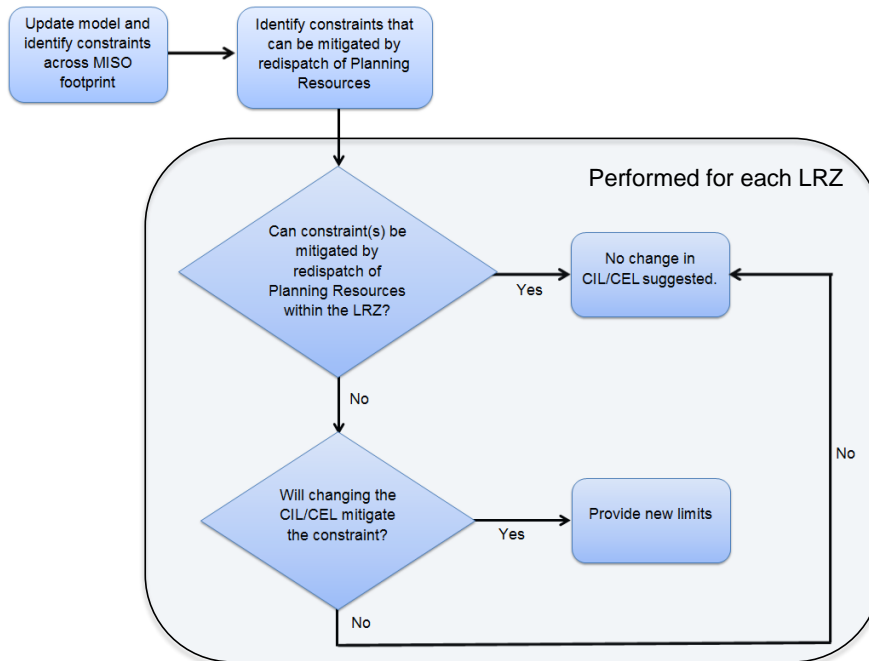


## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Figure 1: SFT Process Flow



CIL and CEL may be modified when the dispatch of Planning Resources outside the LRZ is the only action to mitigate constraints. To determine if changes are required, it must first be determined if the LRZ is an exporter or importer as a result of the auction clearing. If the LRZ is an exporter within the CEL bounds, no change to limits should cause the LRZ to export more. Similarly, no change to limits should cause an importing LRZ to import more. The changes to limits that are impactful for exporters and importers are outlined as:

- Potential change if Planning Resources outside an LRZ is the only mitigation identified
- Decrease export or import limit if Planning Resources outside LRZ can be ramped up or down respectively to mitigate the constraint
- Decrease limit by MW amount needed to mitigate constraint

The Tariff allows for up to three iterations of the auction clearing process. The first iteration uses the CEL and CIL from the LOLE study while the second and third iteration use any updated CIL



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

and CEL values as determined by the SFT. The second and third iterations are performed only if needed. The clearing iterations are outlined as:

### 1st Pass

- Inputs to the auction clearing process are CILs and CELs from LOLE study, LCR, SRECs, and SRICs as applicable
- If all LRZs pass the SFT, auction results are final and the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> iteration of auction clearing is not required.

### 2nd Pass

- Inputs to the auction clearing process are updated CILs and CELs from the 1<sup>st</sup> Pass and
- If all LRZs pass the SFT, results are final and the 3<sup>rd</sup> iteration is not required

### 3rd Pass

- Inputs to the auction clearing process are updated CILs and CELs from the 2nd Pass. If all zones pass the SFT, results are final. If at least one LRZ does not pass the SFT, the iteration with the fewest MWs of network violations will be deemed as the final auction result.

### **5.5.9-5.5.8. Auction Results Posting**

The MISO Capacity Market Administration team will post the summary of the annual or Transitional PRA results on its website ten (10) Business Days after the auction offer window is closed and any Transitional PRA Ten (10) Business Days after the auction offer window is closed. The summary includes the following information for MISO system wide and each LRZ: PRMR, Total Offer + FRAP, Offer Cleared + FRAP, LCR, Import Limit (CIL), Export Limit (CEL), Import/Export amount, ACP, deficient amount, and Total Offer Cleared volume for the system.

One month following the completion of any PRA, MISO will post the ZRC Offers in price/quantity pairs on its website without revealing the names of the Market Participants submitting such offers and the names of the Planning Resources offered.

### **Resource Adequacy Settlement**

Transmission Provider will settle the annual and any Transitional PRA using the following steps:

1. Determine the ACP for ZRCs and PRMR within each LRZ;
2. Provide GMA credits equal to the zonal ACP differential to Load subject to GMAs.
3. Provide ZDC Hedge credits equal to the zonal Auction Clearing Price differential to ZDC Hedge Load amounts.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

4. Provide ZDB credits to all remaining PRMR in the LRZ. The ZDB is a credit against the ACP paid by LSEs with PRMR in each LRZ.

Settlement calculations for the PRA will be conducted on a daily basis and the results will be shown under the S7 Settlements statement. Please refer to the Market Settlements BPM for further details. There are four (4) charge types under the PRA Settlement:

- PRA Charge
- Distribution of PRA Charge
- Zonal Deliverability Charge (ZDC) (\*Only applies to the FRAP)
- Distribution of ZDC
- Capacity Deficiency Charge (Covered outside of the daily settlements)

Cleared ZRCs from Diversity Contracts that are not self-scheduled or in the LSE's FRAP will receive reduced payment based on the total number of days the external resource identified in the Diversity Contract are dedicated to MISO load when a LSE clears more ZRC in the PRA than its PRMR. The LSEs that converted UCAP MW to ZRCs will receive the auction clearing price for the entire Planning Year for those ZRCs that cleared in the PRA.

### 5.6. Retail and Wholesale Load

Both the Retail and Wholesale Load switching between LSEs can be tracked through the MECT after the start of the new Planning Year. As a result of load switching, the PRMR of the LSEs involved in the load switching will change. Switching of Retail load will not change an Electric Distribution Company's (EDC) total area PRMR. Similarly, wholesale load transaction will not change the total MISO PRMR.

#### Retail Load Switching

By January 15<sup>th</sup> 11:59 p.m. EST prior to start of the new Planning Year, the LSEs will confirm the LSEs' share of the EDC's area Peak Load Contribution (i.e. PLC). The Retail LSE's PRMR will change during the Planning Year when the load from one LSE is switched to another LSE within the EDC area.

Market Participants with demand in areas subject to retail choice are required to provide the name of the EDC and the CPNode names associated with the LSEs within the EDC area at the time of registration. The CPNode to EDC mapping information is important for determining LSEs' retail load switching method.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5.6.1. Wholesale (Non-Retail) Load Switching

For the case of the Wholesale Load switching, the amount of the PRMR transferred via the wholesale load transaction process will transfer the PRMR of the current LSE to the new LSE starting with the effective date specified in the wholesale transaction. The transaction must be confirmed in the MECT by both parties before the start of the effective date.

### 5.6.2. Peak Load Contribution (PLC)

The EDC calculates each retail LSE's load ratio share of the retail LSEs peak demand of the EDC's peak demand at the MISO Coincident Peak Load for the Summer prior to the Planning Year. The aggregate PLCs will be set equal to the PRMR of the EDC. Specific methods used by the EDC to calculate each Retail LSE's PLC must be provided to both MISO and LSEs no later than December 15<sup>th</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year. LSEs will have until January 15<sup>th</sup> to verify the EDC provided data in the MECT.

### 5.6.3. Retail Load Switching

The Retail Load screen in the MECT is provided for EDCs in Retail Choice states to track the Retail LSE's day-to-day migration of loads at the Asset Owner (AO) level.

Using the daily retail load switching information in the MECT, MISO Settlements calculates the LSE's new PRMR. The LSEs' PRMR are subject to resettlement calculations based on the resubmission of load switching information.

The daily retail load switching information includes:

- Name of the EDC
- Name of the LBA
- Operating Date of Retail load switching
- Name of AO(s)
- AO's new Retail MW (with granularity of tenth of a MW)

### 5.6.4. Wholesale Load Switching

A Wholesale Load obligation can be switched from one LSE to another using the Wholesale Load Switching screen in the MECT during the Planning Year. When Wholesale Load switching occurs, the daily capacity charges of Wholesale Load will be transferred from the current LSE to the new LSE. The PRMR for affected LSEs will be decreased or increased, as appropriate, by the amount of the wholesale load plus the PRM. Procedures for billing, settlement, and credit requirements will be as specified in the appropriate BPMs. LSEs with wholesale contracts that



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

change during the Planning Year may enter a Wholesale Load switching contract representing PRMR in the MECT.

### 5.6.5. Settlements of Wholesale and Retail Switching

Both parties of a load switching agreement must confirm the transaction in MECT. All confirmed load switching information submitted by the Settlements deadline (per Market Settlements BPM) will be transferred to Market Settlements for settlement calculation purposes.

A LSE's PRMR will change based on the information submitted in the MECT for both Wholesale and Retail Load Switching.

MISO will calculate the new charges and credits by applying the Auction Clearing Price ("ACP") for the applicable LRZ to the new daily PRMR for each AO.

At the end of each weekly billing cycle, MISO will sum up the daily charges for each LSE for the weekly invoicing. The Market Settlements BPM provides more information regarding this process. An LSE's PRMR will change if Retail Load switching information in the MECT or daily load data for Settlements is resubmitted per the Settlement's rerun process (i.e. S55, S105). Please see Market Settlements BPM for the Market Settlements Timeline.

### 5.7. Capacity Deficiency Charge

LSEs are allowed to opt out all or a portion of their PRMR participating in the auction by paying the Capacity Deficiency Charge. This is achieved by making a voluntary entry into the "Capacity Deficient Amount (MW)" field of the MECT equal to the MW amount of PRMR opting out of the auction before the auction window opens. Any amount of PRMR participating in the auction will pay the ACP for the LRZ where the PRMR is located. The Capacity Deficiency Charge for a LSE is the MW amount in the "Capacity Deficient Amount (MW)" field multiplied by 2.748 times the Cost of New Entry ("CONE") for the LRZ where the LSE's PRMR is located.

Capacity Deficiency Charge revenues received by the Transmission Provider will be distributed on a *pro rata* basis based upon cleared MW of PRMR to other LSEs in the Transmission Provider's footprint who did not opt to pay the Capacity Deficiency Charge. If the LRZ where the LSE opted to pay the Capacity Deficiency Charge failed to meet its LCR, then Capacity Deficiency Charge revenues will be allocated solely to LSEs within that LRZ that did not opt out of the auction by paying the Capacity Deficiency Charge. MISO will calculate the Capacity Deficiency Charge on the first business day after the results of the PRA have been published.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

## 6. Performance Requirements

### 6.1. Must Offer Requirement and Monitoring

The must offer requirement applies to any Market Participant who converts the UCAP of a Capacity Resource to ZRCs and is used in a FRAP or clears in an auction. The must offer volume is calculated by dividing the amount of ZRCs cleared or used in a FRAP by (1 – XEFORD) of the Capacity Resource except for Intermittent Resources. The must offer for Intermittent Resources is based on the cleared ZRCs or ZRCs used in a FRAP divided by Resource credit (e.g. wind capacity credit for wind) as described in Section 4.2.3.5.

On a daily basis, MISO will monitor whether the offers submitted by the Asset Owner of each Capacity Resource in the Day-Ahead Energy and Operating Reserve Market and first post Day-Ahead RAC process meet the must-offer requirements for the amount of Installed Capacity (ICAP) of the resource. MISO will compare the difference between the Emergency default Maximum Limit (MW) or scheduled maximum (MW) offer and the must-offer requirement (MW) for each hour of each day. If the Offers for Day Ahead and first post Day-Ahead RAC are less than the must-offer requirement, then MISO will compare the difference to approved outages or derates in MISO's Outage Scheduler (CROW) for such resources. Approved outages, approved derates, and offers will be captured based on the information provided at both the DA Market close and first post Day-Ahead RAC close. DA Market close and first post Day-Ahead RAC close times are addressed in the Energy and Operating Reserve Markets BPM. MISO will apply a tolerance threshold to all resources based on the must offer requirement listed in the MECT. The thresholds were developed to recognize that data entry errors could occur when providing derate volumes through MISO's Outage Scheduler (CROW). They do not relieve the MP of the obligation to meet the must-offer requirement for the tolerance threshold volume will be applied at the CPNode level except for those resources noted otherwise in this BPM. The thresholds are as follows:

- The lesser of 10 MW or 10% for Capacity Resources greater than or equal to 50 MW
- The greater of 1 MW or 10% for Capacity Resources less than 50 MW

Offered MW (Emergency Max)  $\geq$  must offer requirement less Threshold (excluding Capacity Resources that submit Intermittent Forecasts that have been accepted by MISO).

If the amount of the approved outage or derate in CROW plus the appropriate threshold is greater than or equal to the above mentioned difference then the MP will have passed the must-offer monitoring check. Otherwise, the MP will not pass the must offer monitoring check. MISO will notify MPs through a report published on the MECT portal of their must offer status. If a



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Market Participant believes there is a discrepancy in their must-offer report, the Market Participant can notify MISO via email to Resource Adequacy personnel of the discrepancy and submit supporting documentation. Outage information should include all revisions from the outage submission to the completion of the outage. MISO will review the information submitted and notify the Market Participant within seven (7) Business Days via email of the outcome of the review.

The IMM also has access to the reports published on the MECT portal and may contact Market Participants directly on any compliance issues.

### 6.2. Ongoing Calculation of CONE

MISO will work with the Independent Market Monitor (IMM) to recalculate the CONE value for each LRZ annually by September 1 of each year for the following Planning Year.

In calculating CONE values, the IMM and MISO will consider the following factors:

- Physical factors: type of resource, location, costs for fuel
- Financial factors: debt/equity ratio, cost of capital, ROE, taxes, interest, insurance
- Other factors: permitting, environmental, Operating and Maintenance costs, etc.

MISO and the IMM will not consider anticipated net revenues from the sale of capacity, Energy, or Ancillary Services as factors in the annual recalculation of the CONE.

Once the IMM and MISO have calculated the CONE for each LRZ, MISO will make a filing with the Commission under Section 205 of the Federal Power Act seeking approval from the Commission for the re-calculated CONE.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The table below contains the CONE values for each LRZ for Planning Year 2017-2018:

Local Resource Zone	Cost of New Entry
Local Resource Zone 1	\$ 94,290
Local Resource Zone 2	\$ 95,230
Local Resource Zone 3	\$ 93,190
Local Resource Zone 4	\$ 94,690
Local Resource Zone 5	\$ 96,550
Local Resource Zone 6	\$ 94,350
Local Resource Zone 7	\$ 94,900
Local Resource Zone 8	\$ 90,500
Local Resource Zone 9	\$ 91,770
Local Resource Zone 10	\$ 89,840

### 6.3. Replacement Resources

A Market Participant that registered Planning Resource that is being used to meet RAR and that will have its status changed to either 'retired' or 'suspended' must replace the resource effective prior to the actual date of the status change. Replacement may also be used by a MP with a cleared resource wishing to relieve its performance requirement may replace a resource with ZRCs from another resource that is not being used to meet RAR.

Replacement ZRCs may be sourced from any LRZ subject to LCR, CIL, CEL, SREC, and SRIC from the PRA. Planning Resource replacement transactions should be entered into the MECT tool at least seven (7) Calendar Days prior to effective date of replacement.

Replacement ZRCs can be from the Market Participant's own Planning Resources or ZRCs procured through the bilateral transactions from another Market Participant. When Planning Resources from the different LRZ are used for replacement, a MP must make sure that the LCR and CIL of the LRZ where the original Planning Resource is located are not violated. Furthermore, the MP must make certain the CEL of the new Planning Resource used for replacement is also not violated. Finally, any ZRC replacement must not exceed any intra-regional flow ranges established under applicable seams agreements, coordination agreements, or transmission service agreements are also not violated.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

ZRC replacements from LRZs other than that of the original resource will be processed in accordance with the following parameters:

- ZRC replacement shall be processed on a first come, first served basis.
- The amount of cleared ZRCs in each LRZ at the time of a ZRC replacement shall be based upon the current amounts of cleared ZRCs, including any previous replacement transactions.

ZRC replacement shall have no impact on settlements from the PRA, TPRA and FRAPs. The "Replacement Calculator" option is available in the MECT which can be used for verifying if the Planning resource being used for the replacement will meet all of the required LRZ parameters including LCR, CIL and CEL.

### Replacement Calculator

The Replacement Calculator screen in the MECT is used to help MPs assess whether the ZRCs being used for the replacement will meet all of the required LRZ parameters including LCR, CIL, CEL, SREC, and SRIC.

The Replacement Calculator screen displays the PRMR, sum of cleared Offers and FRAPS, LCR, CIL, CEL, Total Import and Total Export for each LRZ from the PRA. Import Available and Export Available numbers are updated each time the Resource Replacement process is completed.

- Import Available number represents the maximum ZRCs allowed to import into the LRZ without violating the CIL. Import Available for the LRZ is calculated as:  
$$\text{Import Available} = \text{CIL} - \text{Total Import from PRA} + (\text{Sum of all Export*} - \text{Sum of all Imports*})$$
- Export Available number represents the maximum ZRCs allowed to export out of the LRZ without violating the CEL. Export Available for the LRZ is calculated as:  
$$\text{Export Available} = \text{CEL} - \text{Total Export from PRA} + (\text{Sum of all Import} - \text{Sum of all Exports*})$$

### **Example:**

LRZ 1 has a LCR of 15,070 MW; an Import Available of 4,628.7 MW

LRZ 2 has an Export Available of 1,023.7 MW

LRZ 3 has an Export Available of 1,759.4 MW



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

**Total MW needing replacement** in LRZ 1: = 200 MW (Original Resource = AAA1)

**Replacement ZRCs from LRZ 1:** Of that 200 MW, 100 MW will be replaced by other Planning Resources located in LRZ 1 (Substitution Resource = AAA2)

**ZRCs in LRZ 1 (after same LRZ replacement):** LRZ 1's total ZRCs from LRZ 1 after replacement = Offers Cleared + FRAP - Total MW needing replacement + Replacement ZRCs from the same LRZ =  $18,522.3 - 200 + 100 = 18,422.3$

**LCR Test:** Since  $18,422.3 > \text{LRZ 1's LCR of } 15,070$ , the LCR Test is "Pass"

**Amount Exported:** Remaining Replacement ZRCs of 100 MW are imported from LRZ 2 and LRZ 3:

- o LRZ 2's Exported ZRCs = 40 MW (Substitution Resource = BBB3)
- o LRZ 3's Exported ZRCs = 60 MW (Substitution Resource = CCC4)

**Import Test:** LRZ 1's total Imported ZRCs = 100 MW (40 MW + 60 MW). Since  $100 \text{ MW} < \text{Import Available of } 4,628.7$ , the Import Test is "Pass"

**Export Test:** Since LRZ 2's Export of 40 MW < Export Available of 1,023.7 MW and LRZ 3's Export of 60 MW < Export Available of 1,759.4 MW, the Export Test for LRZ 2 and 3 are "Pass".

This scenario will require the following 3 separate Resource Substitution Registrations to replace AAA1 for the full amount of 200 MW in LRZ 1:

- o First 100 MW of AAA1: replaced by AAA2 for 100 MW from LRZ 1
- o Second 40 MW of AAA1: replaced by BBB3 for 40 MW from LRZ 2
- o Remaining 60 MW of AAA1: replaced by CCC4 60 MW from LRZ 3

## 6.4. LMR performance

### 6.4.1. BTMG Performance

When a BTMG that either is used in a FRAP or cleared in a PRA fails to perform during an Emergency when given a Scheduling Instruction by MISO or the LBA, the penalties are calculated for each hour in which a BTMG fails to respond in an amount greater than or equal to the target level of generation increase as the sum of: (1) the product of (a) the amount of increased generation not achieved and (b) the LMP at the CPNode associated with the BTMG; and (2) applicable Revenue Sufficiency Guarantee (RSG) Charges. The amount of increased



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

generation not achieved for BTMG is equal to the greater of: (1) the difference between (a) the target level of generation increase and (b) actual increased generation; and (2) zero. The applicable RSG Charges are equal to the product of: (1) the difference between (a) the target level of increased generation and (b) actual increased generation; and (2) the applicable RSG charges.

The revenues from charges resulting from BTMGs that fail to respond in an amount greater than or equal to the Scheduling Instructions shall be allocated, *pro rata*, to MPs representing LSEs in the LBA area(s) that experienced the Emergency, on a load ratio share basis.

For any situation where a BTMG does not increase generation in response to a Scheduling Instruction or where the resource is claimed to be unavailable as indicated in the MISO Communication System (MSC) as a result of maintenance requirements or for reasons of Force Majeure, MISO shall initiate an investigation into the cause of the BTMG not being available as needed during Emergency and may, if deemed appropriate, disqualify that resource from receiving ACP payments for that Planning Year. The BTMG may be called but not required to respond if the Emergency call is outside the resource's registration limitations (i.e. less than the registered time to respond, the event lasts longer than the registered duration, is made outside the Summer period; or the resource has reached its registered maximum number of deployments).

In the event the same BTMG does not sufficiently respond or is unavailable, except for reasons of Force Majeure or other acceptable reasons defined in the Tariff or in this BPM on a second occasion during a Planning Year (with a separation period of at least 24 hours), the MP that registered the BTMG will be subject to the penalties described herein (if that BTMG fails to increase generation to the level instructed). Such BTMG shall be assessed the same penalty as indicated above for its first performance failure, and the BTMG will no longer be eligible to receive ACP payments for the current Planning Year and for the next Planning Year.

If, in review of the BTMG's measurement and verification data following an Emergency, MISO determines that the MP has committed fraud to receive excess payments or avoid penalties, MISO will have the right to ban the MP or its customers from participation in the wholesale electricity markets, as well as, pursue other legal options at the sole discretion of MISO.

### 6.4.2. DR Performance

If a DR that either is used in a FRAP or cleared in the PRA fails to perform during an Emergency when called on to reduce Demand by MISO or the LBA, penalties will be calculated





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

for each hour in which a DR fails to respond in an amount greater than or equal to the target level of Load reduction as the sum of: (1) the product of (a) the amount of Load reduction not achieved, including Load above the registered firm service level for those DR registered as such and (b) the LMP at the CPNode associated with the DR; and (2) applicable RSG Charges. The amount of Load reduction not achieved for DRs is equal to the greater of: (1) the difference between (a) the target level of Load reduction and (b) actual Load reduction; and (2) zero. The RSG Charges are equal to the product of: (1) the difference between (a) the target level of Load reduction and (b) actual Load reduction; and (2) the applicable RSG charges.

The revenues from charges resulting from DRs that fail to respond in an amount greater than or equal to the Scheduling Instructions shall be allocated, *pro rata*, to MPs representing LSEs in the LBA area(s) that experienced the Emergency, on a load ratio share basis.

For any situation where a DR does not respond in an amount greater than or equal to the target level of Load reduction or registered firm service level or the resource is unavailable, including those circumstances where the resource is unavailable for maintenance reasons or Force Majeure, MISO shall initiate an investigation into the cause of the DR not being available when called upon, and may, if deemed appropriate, disqualify that resource from ACP payments for that Planning Year. The DR may be called but not required to respond if the Emergency call is outside the resource's registration limitations (i.e. less than the registered time to respond, the event lasts longer than the registered duration, is made outside the Summer period; or the resource has reached its registered maximum number of deployments).

In the event the same DR is not sufficiently responsive, including being unavailable, on a second occasion during a Planning Year (with a separation period of at least 24 hours) when needed by MISO to reduce Load; except when unavailable due to maintenance reasons, Force Majeure or other acceptable reasons as outlined in the Tariff or this BPM, the MP that registered the DR that was used to meet Resource Adequacy Requirements will be subject to the penalties described herein. The MP using the DR shall be assessed the same penalty as indicated above for a first performance failure, and the DR will no longer be eligible to receive ACP payments for the remainder of the current Planning Year and for the next Planning Year (s).



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 7. Integration of New LSEs

This section serves as a guide for those New Load Serving Entities (LSEs) integrating into MISO's region between the time MISO has completed the annual PRA and the next Planning Year starts. Once the integration date is set, the MISO Resource Adequacy (RA) team will work with both existing and New LSEs to ensure that the newly integrating LSEs have sufficient Planning Resources to meet their anticipated Coincident Peak Load Forecast plus an appropriate planning reserve margin. To ensure the PRMR for new LSEs is met, MISO will conduct the Transitional PRA following the same registration requirements and auction protocols as the PRA.

New LSEs are encouraged to become familiar with the Resource Adequacy Business Practices Manual for a better understanding of their primary responsibilities and obligations.

MISO will have the following primary responsibilities for integrating New LSEs:

1. Define, as needed, new Local Resource Zone and their associated zonal parameters including:
  - Calculate CONE for the LRZ
  - Determine CIL and CEL
  - LOLE Analysis (Section 3.5.2)
  - Calculate Local Reliability Requirement (Section 5.5.5)
2. Calculate Planning Reserve Margin and Transmission Losses for the new LBAs
  - Determination of Planning Reserve Margin (Section 3.5.1)
  - Review of CPDF (Section 3.2.3)
3. Conduct Transitional Planning Resource Auction
  - Amount of Capacity Cleared in Each Auction (Section 5.5.2)
  - Conduct of the PRA (Section 5.5.3)
  - Publish Auction Results (Section 5.5.8)

The MISO RA team will coordinate the proper timing of the data collection effort with the New LSEs for the successful completion of the Transitional PRA. The Transitional PRA will ensure that sufficient Planning Resources are procured to meet the PRMR of the newly integrating MISO region for the remaining Planning Year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The RA Timeline for the annual PRA is shown in Appendix K. MISO will determine the RA timeline for the Transitional PRA and will publish it on the Resource Adequacy webpage under the Planning Section of the MISO public website. The RA timeline for the Transitional PRA will be reviewed by stakeholders prior to publishing on the MISO public website.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

### **8. Testing Procedures and Requirements**

#### **8.1. Generator Real Power Verification Testing Procedures**

MISO has developed generator test standards as documented in Appendix J that apply for Planning Years 2011-2012 and beyond.



## 9. Appendices

### Appendix A – Wind Capacity Credit

The basic goal is to estimate the reliable output of wind as a percentage of the installed capacity, for the MISO System and by CPNode. This involves the following data. Driving Data for Wind Capacity Credit

- The hourly load and the hourly wind output for 8,760 hours. This concurrent load and wind data, along with the normal complement of generator data in an LOLE simulation, is essential for determining the system wide Effective Load Carrying Capacity (ELCC) of the wind resources.
- MISO tracks the hourly wind output for the top 8 daily peak hours, by MISO total and individual wind CPNodes. The system wide and CPNode data is used to allocate the system wide Effective Load Carrying Capacity (ELCC) among individual CPNodes.
- MISO tracks the hourly amounts by which individual wind CPNodes are dispatched downward as part of the Dispatchable Intermittent Resources (DIR) activity. Similarly, MISO estimates the MW that CPNodes may have been curtailed.

Since 2009 MISO has embarked on a process to determine the capacity value for the increasing fleet of wind generation in the system. The MISO process as developed and vetted through the MISO stakeholder community consists of a two-step method. The first-step utilizes a probabilistic approach to calculate the MISO system-wide Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) value for all wind resources in the MISO footprint. The second-step employs a deterministic approach using specific information about the location of each wind resource 'period metric' to allocate the single system-wide ELCC value across all wind CPNodes in the MISO system, to determine a wind capacity credit for each wind node.

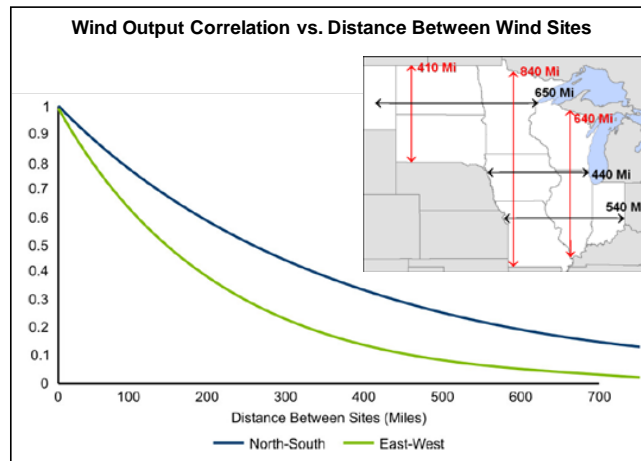
As the geographical distance between wind generation increases, the correlation in the wind output decreases. This leads to a higher average output from wind for a more geographically diverse set of wind plants, relative to a closely clustered group of wind plants. Due to the increasing diversity and the inter-annual variability of wind generation over time, the process needs to be repeated annually to incorporate the most recent historical performance of wind resources into the analysis. So for each upcoming planning year the wind capacity credit values in MISO are updated to account for both the stochastic nature of wind generation and the ever increasing integration of new resources into the system. The sections of this write-up and current results illustrated here are broken down to describe the details of the two-step method adopted by MISO for determining wind capacity credit for the 2012 planning year.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Step-1: MISO System-Wide Wind ELCC Study Probabilistic Analytical Approach

The probabilistic measure of load not being served is known as Loss of Load Probability (LOLP) and when this probability is summed over a time frame, e.g. one year; it is known as Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE). The accepted industry standard for what has been considered a reliable system has been the “Less than 1 Day in 10 Years” criteria for LOLE. This measure is often expressed as 0.1 days/year, as that is often the time period (1 year) over which the LOLE index is calculated.

Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) is defined as the amount of incremental load a resource, such as wind, can dependably and reliably serve, while considering the probabilistic nature of generation shortfalls and random forced outages as driving factors to load not being served. Using ELCC in the determination of capacity value for generation resources has been around for nearly half a century. In 1966, Garver demonstrated the use of loss-of-load probability mathematics in the calculation of ELCC [1].

To measure ELCC of a particular resource, the reliability effects need to be isolated for the resource in question, from those of all the other sources. This is accomplished by calculating the LOLE of two different cases: one “with” and one “without” the resource. Inherently, the case “with” the resource should be more reliable and consequently have fewer days per year of expected loss of load (smaller LOLE).

The new resource in the example shown in Fig. 3 made the system 0.07 days/year more reliable, but there is another way to express the reliability contribution of the new resource besides the change in LOLE. This way requires establishing a common baseline reliability level and then adjusting the load in each case “With” and “Without” the new resource to this common LOLE level. A common baseline that is chosen is the industry accepted reliability standard of 1 Day in 10 Years (0.1 days/year) LOLE criteria.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

**Example System “With” & “Without” New Resource**

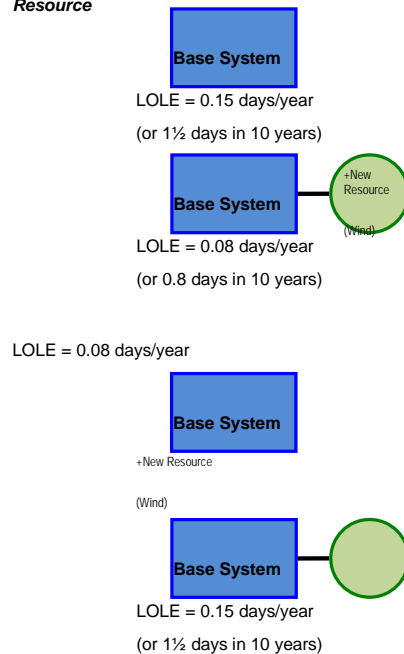


Figure 3 Example System “With” and “Without” New Resource

With each case being at the same reliability level, as shown in Fig. 4, the only difference between the two cases is that the load was adjusted. This difference is the amount of ELCC expressed in load or megawatts, which is 300 MW (100 – -200) for the new resource in this example. Sometimes this number is divided by the nameplate rating of the new resource and then expressed in percentage (%) form. The new resource in the ELCC example Fig. 4 has an ELCC of 30% of the resource nameplate.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

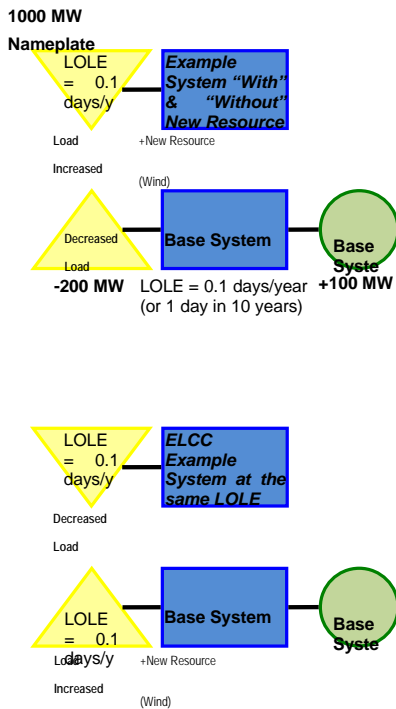


Figure 4 ELCC Example System at the same LOLE

The same methodology illustrated in the simple example of Fig. 4 was utilized as the analytical approach for the determination of the system-wide ELCC of the wind resource in the much more complex MISO system. For each historic year studied there were two types of cases analyzed, ones with and ones without the wind resources. Each case was adjusted to the same common baseline LOLE and the ELCC was measured off those load adjustments. Using ELCC is the preferred method of calculation for determining the capacity value of wind [2].

### LOLE Model Inputs & Assumptions



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

To apply the ELCC calculation methodology MISO uses the Multi-Area Reliability Simulation (MARS) program by GE Energy to calculate LOLE values with and without the wind resource modeled. This model consisted of three major inputs:

- Generator Forced Outage Rates (FOR)
- Actual Historic Hourly Load Values
- Actual Historic Hourly Wind Output Values

Forced outage rates are used for the conventional type of units in the LOLE model. These FOR are calculated from the Generator Availability Data System (GADS) that MISO uses to collect historic operation performance data for all conventional types units in the MISO system as well as the capacity throughout the country.

To incorporate historical information the actual 2005-2011 historical hourly concurrent load and wind output at the wind CPNodes is used to calculate the historic ELCC values for the wind generation in the MISO on a system-wide basis. The last two columns in Table I illustrate the ELCC results for the 7-years of MISO historic data.

### MISO System Wide ELCC Results

MISO calculated ELCC percentage results for historic years 2005 through 2011 and at multiple scenarios of penetration levels, corresponding to 10 GW, 20 GW and 30 GW of installed wind capacity. This creates an ELCC penetration characteristic for each year, as illustrated by the different curves in Fig. 5. The initial left most data point for each curve is at the lowest penetration point on each characteristic curve and represents the actual annual ELCC for that year; and the values are shown in the right column in Table I. The values along each year's characteristic curve at the higher penetration levels reflect what that year's wind resource would have as an ELCC if more capacity had been installed in that year, over the same MISO footprint. The high end 30 GW level of penetration is an estimate of the amount of wind generation that could result in MISO, as the Load Serving Entities (LSE) collectively meet renewable resource mandates of the various MISO States



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The end of a 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter is the convention used to set the capacity going into the next planning year. The penetration level at the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2011 was 9.7%. Specifically as a percentage, the 2011 penetration level is the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 9,996 MW in column-4 of Table 1 divided by the 102,804 MW peak load in column-1. The vertical line in Fig. 5 illustrates where the most recent historical 9.7% penetration level intersects each year's ELCC characteristic curve. The average of these seven intersect values is the 14.7% system wide ELCC assigned for the upcoming planning year 2012.

TABLE 1 MISO Historical Wind ELCC Values

Year	MISO Peak Load (MW)	Registered Wind Max Capacity (MW)	Historical Wind Penetration (%)	System-Wide ELCC (MW)	System-Wide ELCC (%)
2005	109,473	908	0.8%	152	16.7%
2006	113,095	1,251	1.1%	495	39.6%
2007	101,800	2,065	2.0%	57	2.8%
2008	96,321	3,086	3.2%	395	12.8%
2009	94,185	5,636	6.0%	173	3.1%
2010	107,171	8,179	7.6%	1,548	18.9%
2011	102,804	9,996	9.7%	3,007	30.1%

The ELCC characteristic of each year can be represented by a trend line equation that has an R<sup>2</sup> coefficient of no less than 0.9996. This is the basis for achieving accuracy with sparse or few years of data. Alternative attempts to directly find a composite suitable single-trend-line curve to represent the aggregate 28 ELCC characteristic points of all seven years, met with poor R<sup>2</sup> coefficients in the range of 0.04 to 0.11.

### Step-2: Wind Capacity Credit by CPNode Calculation

#### Deterministic Analytical Technique

Since there are many wind CPNodes throughout the MISO system (143 in 2011), a deterministic approach involving an historic-period metric is used to allocate the single system-wide ELCC value of wind to all the registered wind CPNodes. While evaluation of all CPNodes captures the benefit of the geographic diversity, it is important to assign the capacity credit of wind at the individual CPNode locations, because in the MISO market the location relates to deliverability due to possible congestion on the transmission system. Also, in a market it is important to convey the correct incentive signal regarding where wind resources are relatively more effective. The location and relative performance is a valuable input in determining the tradeoffs between constructing wind facilities in high capacity factor locations, that in the case of



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

the MISO are located in more remote locations far from load centers, and requiring more transmission investment versus locating wind generating facilities at less effective wind resource locations that may require less transmission build-out.

The system-wide wind ELCC value of 14.7% times the 2011 installed registered wind capacity of 9,996 MW results in 1,469 MW of system-wide capacity. The 1,469 MW is then allocated to the 143 different CPNodes in the MISO system. The historic output has been tracked for each wind CPNode over the top 8 daily peak hours for each year 2005 through 2011. The average capacity factor for each CPNode during all 56 (8-hours x 7-years) historical daily peak hours is called the "PKmetricCPNode" for that CPNode. The capacity factor over those 56 hours and the installed capacity at each CPNode, are the basis for allocating the 1,469 MW of capacity to the 143 CPNodes. MISO has developed business practice Manual for the handling of new wind CPNodes that do not have historic output data and for CPNodes with less than 7-years of data.

Tracking the top 8 daily peak hours in a year is sufficient to capture the peak load times that contribute to the annual LOLE of 0.1 days/year. For example, in the LOLE run for year 2011, all of the 0.1 days/year LOLE occurred in the month of July, but only 4 of the top 8 daily peaks occurred in the month of July. Therefore, no more than 4 of the top daily peaks contributed to the LOLE. Other years have LOLE contributions due to more than 4 days, however 8 days was found sufficient to capture the correlation between wind output and peak load times in all cases. If many more years of historical data were available, one could simply utilize the single peak hour from each year as the basis for determining the PKmetricCPNode over multiple years.

### Wind CPNode Equations

Registered Maximum (RMax) is the MISO market term for the installed capacity of a resource. The relationship of the wind capacity rating to a CPNode's installed capacity value and Capacity Credit percent is expressed as:

$$\begin{aligned}
 (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} &= (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} \\
 \text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} &\text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} \\
 (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} &= (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} \\
 \text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} &\text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} \\
 (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} &= (\text{Wind Capacity Rating})_{\text{CPNode } n} \\
 \text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} &\text{RMax}_{\text{CPNode } n} \times (\text{Capacity Credit } \%)_{\text{CPNode } n} \quad (1)
 \end{aligned}$$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Where  $R_{MaxCPNode\ n}$  = Registered Maximum installed capacity of the wind facility at the CPNode n. The right most term in (1), the  $(Capacity\ Credit\ \%)_{CPNode\ n}$  can be replaced by the expression (2):

$$\frac{K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%)}{K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%) \times K \times (PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} \%)} \quad (2)$$

Where “K” for Year 2011 was found by obtaining the PKmetric at each CPNode over the 7 year period, and solving expression (3):

$$K = \frac{ELCC}{\sum_{i=1}^{143} R_{Max\ CPNode\ n} \times PKmetric_{CPNode\ n}} \quad (3)$$

This results in the sum of the MW ratings calculated for the CPNodes equal to the system wide ELCC 1,479 MW. The values in (3) are:

$$\begin{aligned} ELCC &= 1,469 \text{ MW} \\ \sum R_{MaxCPNode\ n} \times PKmetric_{CPNode\ n} &= 1,803 \text{ MW} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore:  $K = 0.8148 = 1,469 / 1,803$

### Wind CPNode Capacity Credit Results & Examples

The individual PKmetric's CPnode of the CPNodes ranged from zero to 39.9%. The individual Capacity Credit percent for CPNodes therefore ranged from zero to 32.5%, by applying expression (2)

Example 1) For the best performing CPNode through 2011 data, the 39.89% PKmetric drives the capacity credit equal to:

- $32.5\% = 39.9\% \times 0.8148$ , and therefore 32.5% times that CPNode's  $R_{Max}$  would equal the Unforced Capacity (UCAP) rating for the best performing CPNode.
- Example 2) For the CPNode nearest the nominal 14.7% capacity credit through 2011 data, the 18.2% PKmetric drives the capacity credit equal to:
- $14.8\% = 18.2\% \times 0.8148$ , and therefore 14.8% times that CPNode's  $R_{Max}$  would equal the UCAP rating for that CPNode.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The MISO capacity credit method uses actual historical power output as a basis for setting the capacity rating of wind resources. While, MISO is currently limited to applying seven years of historical power outputs from the wind resources; by applying the developed ELCC and merging techniques the results are converging and are reflective as if one had more years of historical data available for the process. Fig. 9 illustrates the method over a range of limited data results. The left most point on the x-axis is the system wide result while utilizing only one year of data, the second point represents having two years of historical data available for the process. Progressively, the seventh point illustrates where MISO is currently at with seven years of data, and a projection sensitive to penetration is shown. As data from each new successive year becomes available, the subsequent capacity credit for successive years is expected to stabilize, and be more exclusively driven by penetration.

While the process discussed here represents a consistent and repeatable way to calculate the MISO market needs, MISO will continue to track and consider adjustments that may be required to deal with further aspects of common mode failure of wind generation. The MISO believes that the capacity credit for wind will be near 10% as the system approaches 25,000 to 30,000 MW of installed wind generation.

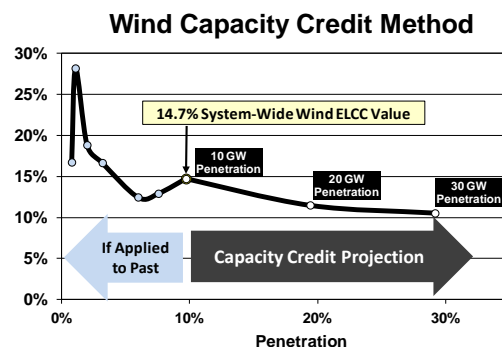


Figure 9 Applying Capacity Credit Method Starting with 2005 data

### References

- [1] Garver, L.L.; "Effective Load Carrying Capability of Generating Units," Power Apparatus and Systems, IEEE Transactions on, vol. PAS-85, no. 8, pp. 910-919, Aug. 1966
- [2] Keane, A.; Milligan, M.; Dent, C.J.; Hasche, B.; D'Annunzio, C.; Dragoon, K.; Holttinen, H.; Samaan, N.; Soder, L.; O'Malley, M.; "Capacity Value of Wind Power," Power Systems, IEEE Transactions on, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 564-572, May 2011



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix B – Generator Testing and XEFORd details (OMC Codes)

There are outages from outside sources that result in generating units restricted in generating capabilities or in full outages. Such outages include (but are not limited to) ice storms, hurricanes, tornadoes, poor fuels, interruption of fuel supplies, etc.

A list of GADS causes and their cause codes for OMC events are listed on the following page. MISO has generated a list of OMC codes accepted by MISO for GADS purposes. For more detailed information regarding OMC outages and codes please refer to Appendix K of the NERC GADS Data Reporting Instructions.

The lists of GADS Cause Codes applicable to reporting outages to MISO are as follows:

#### **GADS Cause Codes Outside Plant Management Control (OMC)**

3600	Switchyard transformers and associated cooling systems – external
3611	Switchyard circuit breakers – external
3612	Switchyard system protection devices – external
3619	Other Switchyard equipment – external
3710	Transmission line (connected to powerhouse switchyard to 1 <sup>st</sup> Substation)
3720	Transmission equipment at the 1 <sup>st</sup> Substation (see code 9300 if applicable)
3730	Transmission equipment beyond the 1 <sup>st</sup> Substation (see code 9300 if applicable)
9000	Flood
9010	Fire, not related to a specific component
9020	Lightning
9025	Geomagnetic disturbance
9030	Earthquake
9035	Hurricane
9036	Storms (ice, snow, etc.)
9040	Other catastrophe
9130	Lack of fuel (water from rivers or lakes, coal mines, gas lines, etc.) where the operator is not in control of contracts, supply lines, or delivery of fuels
9150	Labor strikes company-wide problems or strikes outside the company's jurisdiction such as manufacturers (delaying repairs) or transportation (fuel supply) problems
9250	Low Btu coal



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

9300	Transmission system problems other than catastrophes (do not include switchyard problems in this category; see codes 3600 to 3629, 3720 to 3730)
9320	Other miscellaneous external problems
9500	Regulatory (nuclear) proceedings and hearings 0 regulatory agency initiative
9502	Regulatory (nuclear) proceedings and hearings 0 intervener initiated
9504	Regulatory (environmental) proceedings and hearings 0 regulatory agency initiated
9506	Regulatory (environmental) proceedings and hearings 0 intervener initiated
9510	Plant modifications strictly for compliance with new or changed regulatory requirements (scrubbers, cooling towers, etc.)
9590	miscellaneous regulatory (this code is primarily intended for use with event contribution code 2 to indicate that a regulatory-related factor contributed to the primary cause of the event)





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix C – Registration of Energy Efficiency Resources

Energy Efficiency Resource	
Registration Requirements	Explanation
Plan Year	Select the Planning Year you are registering your Energy Efficiency Resource.
Energy Efficiency Resource Name	Enter Name of the Energy Efficiency Resource.
Description	Enter type of resources and additional names and sizes if registering more than one unit.
Registering Asset Owner	Enter the name of the entity that owns or has rights to this asset.
Local Resource Zone	Select the Local Resource Zone where this Energy Efficiency Resource is located
Local Balancing Area (LBA)	Select the LBA where this Energy Efficiency Resource is located.
Load Zone CPNode	Enter the CPNode where the Energy Efficiency Resource is located.
Program Information	Indicate if this is a new program or previously registered program
Program Inception Year	Select year program began
Program Name	Name of program that is being registered
Energy Efficiency Available at MISO Peak	Enter MW value of program at MISO Peak
Demand Reduction/Allocation	Enter MW value of program being used as a Planning Resource
Capability Added Each Plan Year	Enter MW difference in program from the Inception Year
Accreditation	Attach supporting documentation
Primary Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter name of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Primary Contact Phone (24x7)	Enter phone number of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Comments	Submit any comments for this registration



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix D – Registration of DRs

Demand Resource (DR)	
Registration Requirements	Explanation
Plan Year	Select the Planning Year you are registering your DR.
DR Name	Enter Name of the DR.
Description	Enter type of resources and additional names and sizes if registering more than one unit.
Registering Asset Owner	Enter the name of the entity that owns or has rights to this asset.
Local Resource Zone	Select the Local Resource Zone where this DR is located
Local Balancing Area (LBA)	Select the LBA where this DR asset is located.
Load Zone CPNode	Enter the CPNode where the DR asset is located.
Retail Choice	Check box if Resource is for Retail Choice and if yes, type in name of Retail Choice Customer
Aggregate Retail Customer (ARC)	Check box if Resource registered as an ARC
Registered DRR	Indicate if this resource is registered as a DRR
DRR CPNode	Select the name of the DRR CPNode that is registered
Demand Reduction Capability at MISO's Peak	Indicate MW being registered at MISO's Peak
Accreditation	Choose accreditation method and attach supporting documentation
NERC Reporting	<p>Provide 24 monthly MW levels associated with the installed capacity of the DR each month. Monthly values shall be provided for the first two years from the Effective Start Date.</p> <p>Provide 16 seasonal (Summer and Winter) MW levels associated with the installed capacity of the DR for each season. Seasonal values shall be provided beyond the 2 year monthly window.</p>
City (where the LMR is located)	Enter the city where the DR is located.
County (where the LMR is located)	Enter the county where the DR is located.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

State (where the LMR is located)	Enter the state where the DR is located.
Load Control Method	Select if load is direct control or interruptible load
EDR?	Check box if DR registered as an EDR
Emergency Demand Resource	Select the registered name of the EDR.
Curtail to Peak Firm Service Level	Check box if DR will curtail to firm service level
Monthly peak firm service levels	Enter monthly firm service level values for the PY if applicable
Plan Year Interruptions and Run Time	Select maximum number of events DR (minimum first 5 times needed during Summer) can be used and number of run hours (duration, minimum 4 hours)
M&V protocol to be applied to this DR	Select the protocol that should be applied. This is used for determination of whether the LMR performed if called on during a MISO Emergency. If other selected, please describe in box.
Notification details	Enter the notification time required for this DR. Notification time(s) must cover all hours and cannot be more than 12 hours and should be available 24 hours/Everyday (From 0000 to 2300 acceptable for 24 hours). Multiple notification times should start and stop with different hours (from 0000 to 0700, 0800 to 1600, 1700-2000, 2100 to 2300)
Resource Operator Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter who to contact for deployment of DR. The contact should be available 24 x 7 for commitment by MISO or LBA.
Resource Operator Contact Phone Number (24 x7)	Enter phone number for 24 x 7 operator.
Resource Operator Contact E-mail (24 x 7)	Enter e-mail address for 24 x 7 operator.
Primary Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter name of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Primary Contact Phone (24x7)	Enter phone number of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Comments	Submit any comments for this registration



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix E – BTMG registration

Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG)	
Registration Requirements	Explanation
Plan Year	Select the Planning Year you are registering your BTMG.
BTMG Name	Enter Name of the BTMG.
Description	Enter type of resources and additional names and sizes if registering more than one unit.
Registering Asset Owner	Enter the name of the entity that owns or has rights to this asset.
Local Resource Zone	Select the Local Resource Zone where this BTMG is located
Local Balancing Area (LBA)	Select the LBA where this BTMG asset is located.
Load Zone CPNode	Enter the CPNode where the BTMG asset is located.
GADS Generator	Select the name of the GADS Generator(s)
NERC Reporting	<p>Provide 24 monthly MW levels associated with the installed capacity of the BTMG each month. Monthly values shall be provided for the first two years from the Effective Start Date.</p> <p>Provide 16 seasonal (Summer and Winter) MW levels associated with the installed capacity of the BTMG for each season. Seasonal values shall be provided beyond the 2 year monthly window.</p>
Plan Year Interruptions and Run Time	Select maximum number of events BTMG can be used, minimum first 5 times needed during the Summer, and number of run hours, minimum of 4 hours.
City (where the LMR is located)	Enter the city where the BTMG is located.
County (where the LMR is located)	Enter the county where the BTMG is located.
State (where the LMR is located)	Enter the state where the BTMG is located.
EDR?	Check box if BTMG registered as an EDR
Emergency Demand Resource	Select the registered name of the EDR.
M&V protocol to be applied to this	Select the protocol that should be applied. This is used



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

BTMG	for determination of whether the LMR performed if called on during a MISO declared Emergency. If other selected, please describe in box.
Startup notification time details (in hours)	Enter the notification time required to deploy this BTMG. Needs to be no more than 12 hours and cover all hours. Needs to be available 24 hours/Everyday (From 0000 to 2300 acceptable). Multiple notification times should start and stop with different hours (from 0000 to 0700, 0800 to 1600, 1700-2000, 2100 to 2300)
Do you hold all permits in place necessary to operate this resource?	Indicate if all permits are in place in order for this resource to operate.
Do you hold all rights in place necessary to operate this resource?	Indicate if all rights are in place in order to operate this resource.
Resource Operator Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter who to contact for deployment of DRBTMG. The contact should be available 24 x 7 for commitment by MISO or LBA.
Resource Operator Contact Phone Number (24 x7)Resource Operator Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter phone number for 24 x 7 operator. Enter who to contact for deployment of DRBTMG. The contact should be available 24 x 7 for commitment by MISO or LBA.
Resource Operator Contact E-mail (24 x 7)Resource Operator Contact Phone Number (24 x7)	Enter e-mail address for 24 x 7 operator. Enter phone number for 24 x 7 operator.
Primary Contact Name (24 x7)Resource Operator Contact E-mail (24 x 7)	Enter name of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration. Enter e-mail address for 24 x 7 operator.
Primary Contact Phone (24x7)Primary Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter phone number of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration. Enter name of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Comments Primary Contact Phone (24x7)	Submit any comments for this registration Enter phone number of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Comments	Submit any comments for this registration



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix F – External Resources

External Resources	
Registration Requirements	Explanation
Plan Year	Select the Planning Year you are registering your External Resource.
EXTERNAL RESOURCE Name	Enter Name of the External Resource.
Description	Enter type of resources and additional names and sizes if registering more than one unit.
Registering Asset Owner	Enter the name of the entity that owns or has rights to this asset.
Local Resource Zone	Select the Local Resource Zone where the External Resource crosses the MISO border
Local Balancing Area (LBA)	Select the LBA where the External Resource sinks within MISO.
Sink Load Zone CPNode	Enter the CPNode where the External Resource is sinking.
Direct Ownership or PPA	Indicate if the External Resource is Directly Owned or PPA
Direct Ownership	Enter MW value the Market Participant can register
GADS Generator	Select name of GADS Generator and input percentage if PPA otherwise select name of GADS generator
IDC Name	Indicate the IDC name used for entering outages via the SDX. List separate IDC name for each unit being registered. This is used for the must offer requirement.
GADS registered capacity increased	Indicate if this resource needs to have its capacity increased by PRM and XEFORd
Unit Type	Select Unit Type
Fuel Type	Select Fuel Type
Description	Provide Description of Unit Type and Fuel Type
Unit Size	Select Unit Size
External Balance Authority where Resource(s) are located	Enter Balancing Authority where Resource(s) are physically located.
Interface CPNode	Select Interface CPNode
NERC Regional Entity	Select NERC Regional Entity



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Description	Provide description of NERC Regional Entity
Use Limited Qualification	Indicate if this Resource meets the Use Limited Qualification
Firm transmission to MISO border	Input effective date and OASIS reservation number and select Transmission Provider
Firm transmission within MISO	Input effective date and OASIS Reservation number
Have you notified the host BA?	Indicate if you have contacted your host BA of this registration.
Is this External Resource only be used as a Capacity Resource in MISO?	Indicate if you have a certified that this External Resource is only being used as a Capacity Resource for MISO.
Is this External Resource available the entire Planning Year?	Indicate if this External Resource is available for the entire Planning Year.
Have all other requirements been met?	Indicate if all other requirements have been met.
Resource Operator Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter who to contact for deployment of External Resource. The contact should be available 24 x 7 for commitment by MISO or LBA.
Resource Operator Contact Phone Number (24 x7)	Enter phone number for 24 x 7 operator.
Resource Operator Contact E-mail (24 x 7)	Enter e-mail address for 24 x 7 operator.
Primary Contact Name (24 x7)	Enter name of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Primary Contact Phone (24x7)	Enter phone number of person who should be contacted with questions on this registration.
Comments	Submit any comments for this registration



## Appendix H – Unforced Capacity (UCAP) Calculations for Planning Resources

The following sets of equations establish how the Unforced Capacity values (NRIS UCAP and ERIS UCAP) are determined for Planning Resources to account for resource performance and availability.

### H.1 Planning Resource UCAP calculation for a Generation Resource, a Demand Response Resource backed by a generator, or a Behind-the-Meter Generator, with a Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System

The Unforced Capacity calculation is based on its type and volume of interconnection service, GVTC, and forced outage rate ( $XEFOR_d$ ). The following steps are used to calculate NRIS UCAP and ERIS UCAP for each Planning Resource.

#### H.1.1 Planning Year UCAP Calculation

The following steps are used to calculate NRIS UCAP and ERIS UCAP for each Planning Resource.

The first step is to determine the total installed capacity that the Planning Resource can reliably provide, which is the Total Interconnection Installed Capacity (ICAP). It is equal to the lesser of its GVTC, or its total volume of Interconnection Service (Network Resource and Energy Resource Interconnection Service) granted either through MISO's Generation Interconnection Procedures or through a market transition deliverability test. The equation is shown below.

$$\text{Total Interconnection ICAP} = \begin{cases} \text{Total Capacity Tested, } GVTC > \text{Total Capacity Tested} \\ GVTC, GVTC \leq \text{Total Capacity Tested} \end{cases}$$

The next step is to convert the resultant Total Interconnection ICAP value to an Unforced Capacity value, Total Interconnection UCAP, by applying its forced outage rate ( $XEFOR_d$ ).

A forced outage rate class average is used if the Planning Resource has a GVTC < 10 MW and has not submitted generator availability data, or does not have sufficient generator availability data to calculate a Planning Resource specific forced outage rate. A Planning Resource has sufficient generator availability data when it has a minimum of 12 months of generator availability data between September 1<sup>st</sup> and August 31<sup>st</sup> for the previous 3 years. The applicable class average for a Planning Resource is based on its fuel type and unit size.

$$\text{Total Interconnection UCAP} = \text{Total Interconnection ICAP} \times (1 - XEFOR_d)$$





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The final step is to allocate the Planning Resource's Total Interconnection UCAP based upon its type of Interconnection Service. To the extent the Planning Resource has Network Resource Interconnection Service (NRIS) or was determined to be aggregate deliverable through the market transition deliverability test then that quantity will be allocated first to calculate the NRIS UCAP. The remaining Total Interconnection UCAP will then be allocated to ERIS. If the Planning Resource has provisional interconnection service then the Planning Resource will receive zero (0) interconnection service and therefore the calculated UCAP will be zero (0).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{NRIS UCAP} &= \begin{cases} \text{Total Interconnection UCAP}, & \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} \leq \text{NRIS} \\ \text{NRIS}, & \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} > \text{NRIS} \end{cases} \\ \text{ERIS UCAP} &= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} \leq \text{NRIS} \\ \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} - \text{NRIS}, & \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} > \text{NRIS} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

The NRIS UCAP and ERIS UCAP represent the capacity in MWs that is eligible to be converted into Zonal Resource Credits.

### H.2 UCAP calculation for an External Resource that qualified as a Capacity Resource

The External Resource Capacity Resource Unforced Capacity calculation is based on its GVTC and forced outage rate ( $\text{XEFOR}_d$ ). The ERIS UCAP is calculated by applying its  $\text{XEFOR}_d$  to its GVTC.

$$\text{ERIS UCAP} = \text{GVTC} \times (1 - \text{XEFOR}_d)$$

A forced outage rate class average is used if the Capacity Resource has a GVTC < 10 MW and has not submitted generator availability data, or does not have sufficient generator availability data to calculate a Planning Resource specific forced outage rate. A Planning Resource has sufficient generator availability data when it has a minimum of 12 months of generator availability data between September 1<sup>st</sup> and August 31<sup>st</sup> for the previous 3 years. The applicable class average for a Planning Resource is based on its fuel type and unit size.

The ERIS UCAP represents the capacity in MWs that are eligible to be converted into Zonal Resource Credits.

### H.3 Planning Resource UCAP calculation for a Generation Resource, a Demand Response Resource backed by a generator, or a Behind-the-Meter Generator, which does not have a Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System

The Unforced Capacity calculation is based on its GVTC and forced outage rate ( $\text{XEFOR}_d$ ) if it does not have a Point of Interconnection to MISO's Transmission System. The ERIS UCAP is calculated by applying its  $\text{XEFOR}_d$  to its GVTC.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

$$ERIS\ UCAP = GVTC \times (1 - XEFOR_d)$$

A forced outage rate class average is used if the Load Modifying Resource (BTMG) has a GVTC < 10 MW and has not submitted generator availability data, or does not have sufficient generator availability data to calculate a Planning Resource specific forced outage rate. A Planning Resource has sufficient generator availability data when it has a minimum of 12 months of generator availability data between September 1<sup>st</sup> and August 31<sup>st</sup> for the previous 3 years. The applicable class average for a Planning Resource is based on its fuel type and unit size.

The ERIS UCAP represents the capacity in MWs that are eligible to be converted into Zonal Resource Credits.

### **H.4 UCAP calculation for a Planning Resource that is classified as Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources**

The Unforced Capacity is determined based on past historical performance and availability data for non-wind resources and through an effective load carrying capability study at 80% confidence level performed by MISO for Planning Resources fueled by wind. The Unforced Capacity calculation also considers the type and volume of interconnection service for a Planning Resource that has a Point of Interconnection to MISO's Transmission System.

#### **H.4.1 Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources with a Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System**

The following sections establish how Unforced Capacity values (NRIS UCAP and ERIS UCAP) are determined for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that has a Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System to account for resource performance and availability.

##### **H.4.1.1 Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources Fueled by Wind**

MISO sets the GVTC to either the Pmax submitted through the Market Registration process if the Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources are registered in the Commercial Model or the registered maximum in its BTMG registration in the MECT Tool.

##### **H.4.1.1.1 Planning Year UCAP Calculation for Wind Farms**

MISO calculates a wind farm specific wind capacity credit, by CPNode, for each Planning Resource that is fueled by wind. The wind capacity credit is determined by performing an



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Effective Load Carry Capability study on an annual basis and using wind farm specific past metered data, reference section 4.2.3.3 of the BPM for Resource Adequacy.

The first step is to determine the total installed capacity that the Planning Resource can reliably provide, which is the Total Interconnection Installed Capacity (ICAP). It is equal to the lesser of its GVTC, or its total volume of Interconnection Service (Network Resource and Energy Resource Interconnection Service) granted either through MISO's Generation Interconnection Procedures or through a market transition deliverability test.

$$Total\ Interconnection\ ICAP = \begin{cases} Total\ Capacity\ Tested, & GVTC > Total\ Capacity\ Tested \\ GVTC, & GVTC \leq Total\ Capacity\ Tested \end{cases}$$

The next step is to convert the resultant Total Interconnection ICAP value to an Unforced Capacity value, Total Interconnection UCAP, by applying its CPNode specific wind capacity credit.

$$Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP = Total\ Interconnection\ ICAP \times (Wind\ Capacity\ Credit_{CPNode})$$

The final step is to allocate the Total Interconnection UCAP based upon its type of Interconnection Service. To the extent the Planning Resource has Network Resource Interconnection Service (NRIS) or was determined to be aggregate deliverable through the market transition deliverability test then that quantity will be allocated first to NRIS UCAP. The remaining Total Interconnection UCAP will then be allocated to ERIS. If the Planning Resource has provisional interconnections service then the Planning Resource will receive zero (0) interconnection service and therefore the calculated UCAP will be zero (0).

$$NRIS\ UCAP = \begin{cases} Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP, & Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP \leq NRIS \\ NRIS, & Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP > NRIS \end{cases}$$

$$ERIS\ UCAP = \begin{cases} 0, & Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP \leq NRIS \\ Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP - NRIS, & Total\ Interconnection\ UCAP > NRIS \end{cases}$$

### H.4.1.2 Non-wind Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources

The GVTC for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources with a fuel source other than wind is calculated in section 4.2.3.

The first step is to determine the total installed capacity that the Planning Resource can reliably provide, which is the Total Interconnection Installed Capacity (ICAP). It is equal to the lesser of its GVTC, or its total volume of Interconnection Service (Network Resource and Energy



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Resource Interconnection Service) granted either through MISO's Generation Interconnection Procedures or through a market transition deliverability test.

$$\text{Total Interconnection ICAP} = \begin{cases} \text{Total Capacity Tested, } GVTC > \text{Total Capacity Tested} \\ GVTC, GVTC \leq \text{Total Capacity Tested} \end{cases}$$

The next step is to convert the resultant Total Interconnection ICAP value to an Unforced Capacity value, Total Interconnection UCAP, by applying its forced outage rate (XEFOR<sub>d</sub>). Intermittent Resources that do not report generator availability data already have their capacity value reflected in the GVTC calculated in section 4.2.3. These units will show a XEFOR value of zero (0), and the Total Interconnection UCAP will be equal to the Total Interconnection ICAP.

$$\text{Total Interconnection UCAP} = \text{Total Interconnection ICAP} \times (1 - \text{XEFOR}_d)$$

The final step is to allocate the Total Interconnection UCAP based upon its type of Interconnection Service. To the extent the Planning Resource has Network Resource Interconnection Service (NRIS) or was determined to be aggregate deliverable through the market transition deliverability test then that quantity will be allocated first to the NRIS UCAP. The remaining Total Interconnection UCAP will then be allocated to ERIS. If the Planning Resource has provisional interconnections service then the Planning Resource will receive zero (0) interconnection service and therefore the calculated UCAP will be zero (0).

$$\text{NRIS UCAP} = \begin{cases} \text{Total Interconnection UCAP, Total Interconnection UCAP} \leq \text{NRIS} \\ \text{NRIS, Total Interconnection UCAP} > \text{NRIS} \end{cases}$$
$$\text{ERIS UCAP} = \begin{cases} 0, \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} \leq \text{NRIS} \\ \text{Total Interconnection UCAP} - \text{NRIS, Total Interconnection UCAP} > \text{NRIS} \end{cases}$$

### H.4.2 Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that does not have Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System

The following sections apply to Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources that do not have a Point of Interconnection on MISO's Transmission System. The ERIS UCAP represents the capacity in MWs that are eligible to be converted into Zonal Resource Credits.

#### H.4.2.1 Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources Fueled by Wind

MISO sets the GVTC to either the Pmax submitted through the Market Registration process if the Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources are registered in the Commercial Model or the registered maximum in its BTMG registration in the Module E-1 Capacity Tracking Tool.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### H.4.2.1.1 Planning Year UCAP Calculation

MISO calculates a wind farm specific wind capacity credit for each Planning Resource that is fueled by wind. The wind capacity credit is determined by performing an Effective Load Carry Capability study on an annual basis and using wind farm specific past metered data, reference section 4.2.3.3 of the BPM for Resource Adequacy.

$$ERIS\ UCAP = GVTC \times (Wind\ Capacity\ Credit_{CPNode})$$

( )

### H.4.2.2 Non-wind Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources

The GVTC for Intermittent Generation and Dispatchable Intermittent Resources with a fuel source other than wind is calculated in section 4.2.3.

$$ERIS = GVTC$$



## Appendix I – XEFOR<sub>d</sub> Calculation

To help better understand how the XEFOR<sub>d</sub> value is determined a description of the EFOR<sub>d</sub> has been provided below:

The equivalent forced outage rate demand calculation is based on the equation defined in the IEEE Standard No. 762 “*Definitions for Use in Reporting Electric Generating Unit Reliability, Availability and Productivity*.” This equation is shown below.

$$EFOR_d = \frac{FOH_d + EFDH_d}{FOH_d + SH} \times 100 \%$$

where:

$$FOH_d = f_f \times FOH$$

$$EFDH_d = (EFDH - EFDHRS) \text{ if reserve shutdown events reported, or} \\ = (f_p \times EFDH) \text{ if no reserve shutdown events reported.}$$

Please note that the IEEE Standard No. 762 and NERC definitions for EFDH differ slightly from the way MISO’s PowerGADS tool calculates EFDH. These differences can be seen below.

IEEE and NERC’s definition for EFDH: (Derated Hours \* Size of Reduction)/Net Max Capacity

PowerGADS definition for EFDH: (Derated Hours \* Size of Reduction)/Net Dependable Capacity

The Size of Reduction is equal to the Net Dependable Capacity minus the Net Available Capacity

$$f_f = \text{full forced outage factor} = (1/r + 1/T) / (1/r + 1/T + 1/D)$$

- $r$  = average forced outage duration =  $(FOH)/(\# \text{ of FO occurrences})$
- $D$  = average demand time =  $(SH + \text{Synch Hours})/(\# \text{ of unit actual starts})$
- $T$  = average reserve shutdown time =  $(RSH)/(\# \text{ of unit attempted starts})$

FOH = full forced outage hours

SH = service hours

Synch Hours = synchronous hours

RSH = reserve shutdown hours

EFDH = equivalent forced de-rated hours

EFDHRS = equivalent forced de-rated hours during reserve shutdowns



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

$f_p$  = partial forced outage factor =  $((SH + \text{Synch Hours})/AH)$

AH = available hours

Note:

Special cases are evaluated in the following order:

If reserve hours < 1, then  $f_r = 1$

Else if  $(SH + \text{Synch hours}) = 0$ , then  $f_r = 1$

Else if  $(1/r + 1/T + 1/D) = 0$ , then  $f_r = 0$

Else if # of FO occurrences = 0 or FOH = 0, then  $1/r = 0$

Else if RSH = 0 or # of unit attempted starts = 0, then  $1/T = 0$

Else if # of unit actual starts = 0 or  $(SH + \text{Synch Hours}) = 0$ , then  $1/D = 0$

Else if  $(SH + RSH + \text{Synch Hours}) = 0$ , then  $f_p = 0$

Else if  $((SH + \text{Synch Hours}) + (f_r \times FOH)) = 0$ , then  $EFOR_d = 0$

Example

Raw Data									
Unit	Capacity(MW)	SH	RSH	AH	Actual Starts	Attempted Starts	EFDH	FOH	FO events
1	55	4,856	2,063	6,918	34	34	146.99	773	12
2	75	4,556	1,963	6,519	31	31	110.51	407	5
3	120	3,942	3,694	7,635	36	36	19.92	504	11
4	153	6,460	516	6,978	17	18	131.03	340	14
5	180	6,904	62	6,968	14	16	35.81	138	12
<b>Totals</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>26,718</b>	<b>8,298</b>	<b>35,018</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>444.26</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>54</b>

Calculated Intermediate Values								
Unit	1/r	1/T	1/D	$f_r$	$f_r * FOH = FOH_d$	$f_p$	$f_p * EFDH = EFDH_d$	$EFOR_d$
1	0.0155	0.0165	0.0070	0.8205	634.25	0.7019	103.18	13.43%
2	0.0123	0.0158	0.0068	0.8049	327.61	0.6989	77.23	8.29%
3	0.0218	0.0097	0.0091	0.7756	390.92	0.5163	10.28	9.26%
4	0.0412	0.0329	0.0026	0.9657	328.34	0.9258	121.30	6.62%
5	0.0870	0.2258	0.0020	0.9936	137.11	0.9908	35.48	2.45%
<b>Totals</b>					<b>1,818.23</b>		<b>346.18</b>	<b>8.01%</b>



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### EFOR<sub>d</sub> Calculation for Unit 1:

Synch Hours = 0

$$r = \text{average forced outage duration} = \frac{\text{FOH}}{\# \text{ of FO}} = \frac{773}{12} = 64.41667$$

$$T = \text{average reserve shutdown time} = \frac{\text{RSH}}{\# \text{ of Attempted Starts}} = \frac{2,063}{34} = 60.67647$$

$$D = \text{average demand time} = \frac{\text{SH}}{\# \text{ of Actual Starts}} = \frac{4,856}{34} = 142.82353$$

$$f_f = \text{full forced outage factor} = \frac{\frac{1}{r} + \frac{1}{T}}{\frac{1}{r} + \frac{1}{T} + \frac{1}{D}} = \frac{(0.0155 + 0.0165)}{(0.0155 + 0.0165 + 0.0070)} = 0.8205$$

$$f_p = \text{partial forced outage factor} = \frac{\text{SH}}{\text{AH}} = \frac{4,856}{6,918} = 0.7019$$

$$\text{EFOR}_d = \frac{\text{FOH}_d + \text{EFDH}_d}{\text{SH} + \text{FOH}_d} \times 100\% = \frac{(634.25 + 103.18)}{(4,856 + 634.25)} \times 100\% = 13.43\%$$

Additional Note: SH, RSH and Synch Hours are reported by the users in the Performance data. The rest of the statistics are calculated by PowerGADS based on Event data submitted by the users.

EFOR<sub>d</sub> for each unit is presented in the Generator Outage Rate Program (GORP) report. The statistics used in calculating EFOR<sub>d</sub> can be found in the Statistics Report and the Performance Report. The EFOR<sub>d</sub> calculation is applied differently for unique instances such as existing and new units. This calculation is based on the historical data from MISO's GADS database. Each unit's EFOR<sub>d</sub> value that is used for the Planning Year will be based on either a class average value for that particular unit's size and type or the unit's actual data. A class average value will not be blended with a unit's actual data to determine a 36 month EFOR<sub>d</sub> or XEFOR<sub>d</sub>.

Existing Units or Units with 12 or more consecutive months of actual data: The EFOR<sub>d</sub> of a unit in service twelve or more full calendar months prior to the calculation month will be based on the number of consecutive months that that unit has data for up to 36 months. Eventually, each unit will have a 36 month EFOR<sub>d</sub> based on actual data.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Example: If a unit has 12 consecutive months of actual data only, then it is assigned an EFOR<sub>d</sub> value based on those 12 months.

If a unit has 27 consecutive months of actual data only, then it is assigned an EFOR<sub>d</sub> value based on those 27 months.

If a unit has 36 consecutive months of actual data only, then it is assigned an EFOR<sub>d</sub> value based on those 36 months.

New Units or Units with less than 12 consecutive months of actual data: The EFOR<sub>d</sub> of a unit in service less than twelve full calendar months shall be determined by the class average rate for units within the same range of capability and type. A unit will use the class average value until 12 consecutive months of data is obtained and a new Planning Year has occurred.

### Units with Low Service Hours BPM Language

Units with an average of 80 service hours or less per year can have their service hours adjusted if the unit has at least 12 consecutive months of GADS data. The adjusted service hours will be based on 240 service hours (80 service hours x 3 years) or a fraction of 240 if less than 36 consecutive months of GADS data. This adjustment will be performed automatically by MISO staff. The calculation for the adjustment is as follows:

Qualification:  $SH \leq (MO/36 * 240)$

SH = Service Hours (actual)

MO = consecutive Months in operation

Adjusted Service Hours, if qualified:

$$\left[ \left( \frac{\text{Actual Starts}}{\text{Attempted Starts}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\text{Months}}{36} \cdot 240 - SH \right) \right] + SH = SH'$$

External Resources: Market Participants are responsible for making sure that GADS data is submitted from the External Resources that they are seeking qualification as ZRCs. The Market Participant can submit this data to MISO's GADS tool for the external resource or they can have the external resource submit the data. If an external resource is going to submit the GADS data, then they must receive access to the MISO Market Portal through their Local Security Administrator. If an External Resource does not have a Local Security Administrator then it is the Market Participant's responsibility to receive and submit this data for the External Resource.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Pooled Class Average Rates: The class average values are only used in place of actual data when such data are not available either due to the unit being new, or without adequate historical performance or operating statistics. These values are calculated from MISO's GADS database based on unit size and type. MISO's EFORD classes will be the same as defined by NERC's Generating Unit Statistical Brochure.

- Catastrophic Outages are defined as forced outages that result in a unit being unavailable for a minimum of six (6) continuous Months, which is not the result of a planned maintenance outage.
- MP will have to notify MISO RA team in writing within 75 days of the Catastrophic Outage occurring that includes description of Catastrophic Outage, date of outage, etc.
- If the MP chooses not to replace a Planning Resource that suffers a Catastrophic Outage then the XEFORD will be based on GADs submitted
- If the MP chooses to replace the Planning Resource of a unit that suffers a Catastrophic Outage, the EFORD will be based on class average when the unit returns
  - Resource replacement is completed within 75 days of catastrophic outage or date of notification to RA team whichever comes first
  - Resource replacement must be in accordance to section 6.3 of this BPM
  - Once the unit returns from Catastrophic Outage, the Planning Resource qualification requirements still apply

### **Fleet Weighted Average Forced Outage Rates**

External Resources may participate using a fleet of resources. A weighted average forced outage rate is calculated using the individual unit rates and GVTC. The resulting rate is applied to the total fleet GVTC to determine the fleet UCAP.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix J – GVTC Testing Requirements

All Generation Resources, External Resources, Demand Response Resources backed by behind-the-meter generation and BTMG that intend to qualify as or being used as a Planning Resource are required to perform a real power test or provide past operational data that meets these requirements to determine its GVTC and submits its GVTC data to MISO's PowerGADS.

If a Planning Resource fails to perform a real power test during the testing period and report the test information to MISO's PowerGADS by the reporting deadline, it will result in the Planning Resource not qualifying as a Planning Resource and will receive zero (0) UCAP MWs for the upcoming Planning Year.

#### J.1 Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC)

The maximum Energy output (MW) that a Generation Resource, External Resource, Demand Response Resource backed by behind the meter generation, or Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG) can sustain over the specified period of time, if there are no equipment, operating, or regulatory restrictions, minus any capacity utilized for the units station service power.

#### J.2 When to Perform and Submit a Generation Verification Test Capacity

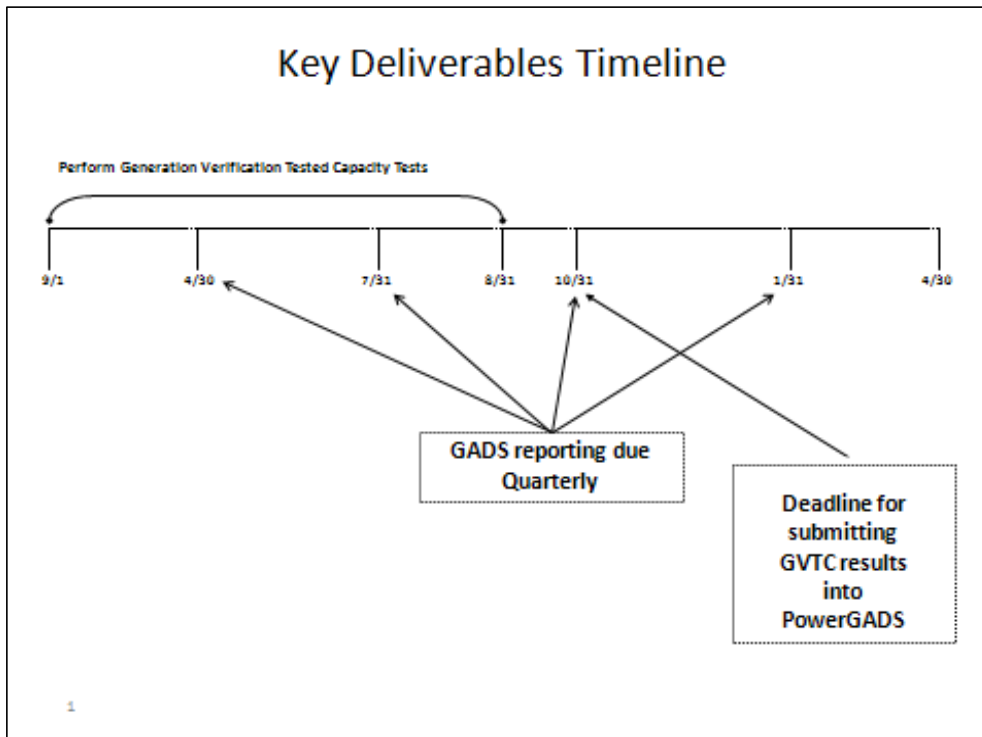
- Generation Resources, External Resources, Demand Response Resources backed by behind the meter generation, or Behind the Meter Generation that qualified as Planning Resources for the current Planning Year shall submit their GVTC no later than October 31<sup>st</sup> in order to qualify as a Planning Resource for the upcoming Planning Year. The real power test shall be performed or past operational data must be provided during the test period between September 1<sup>st</sup> and August 31<sup>st</sup> prior to the upcoming Planning Year
  - A real power test is required to demonstrate a modification that increases the rated capacity of a unit, and then submit the revised GVTC.
  - A real power test is required when returning from a suspended state and then submit the GVTC
  - A real power test is required when any existing or new unit returns to MISO after an absence (including but not limited to, catastrophic events, or not qualified as a Planning Resource under Module E-1) or being qualified as a Planning Resource for the first time
  - A real power test is required for Planning Resources in an approved "Suspension" status. If a Planning Resource is unable to complete a real power test, the MP responsible for that Planning Resource must include this item, including timing and cost requirements, when requesting a facility specific reference level.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018



### J.3 Adjustment to establish the GVTC

The GVTC shall be temperature corrected to the average temperature of the date and times of MISO's coincident Summer peak, measured at or near the generator's location, for the last 5 years. MISO publishes the date and time of the past 5 annual coincident Summer Peaks. When local weather records are not available at the plant site the values shall be determined from the best data available (i.e. local weather service, local airports, river authority, etc.).

The adjustments required to establish the GVTC of a unit include, as appropriate for each electric generating technology, ambient temperature, humidity, condensing water temperature and availability, fuels, steam heating loads, reservoir level, nuclear fuel management programs and scheduled reservoir discharge.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

---

### **J.4 Generation Verification Test Capacity During a Derate**

A Market Participant that performs a GVTC when a unit has a documented derate in MISO PowerGADS can request MISO to adjust its GVTC if the documented derate in MISO GADS lasted a minimum of 90 consecutive days prior to the test data and generator availability data has been reported to MISO prior to any adjustments to the GVTC. The Market Participant shall contact MISO's Resource Adequacy Department for a review of its request.

#### **J.4.1 Interconnection Service Limitations**

All Planning Resources GVTC are subject to Interconnection Service limitations to the bus to which the facility is currently or about to be connected to as verified by the Transmission Service Planning Department of MISO.

### **J.5 GVTC Real Power Test Requirements**

#### **J.5.1 Thermal Steam and Nuclear**

The GVTC capability will be validated for each unit type for a period of not less than two (2) continuous hours and will be the average of the two (2) hours.

Generating units GVTC as affected by the turbine exhaust pressure will be corrected to the past five years (or if a generating unit has not been in operation for five years or more, then as many years as the unit has been in operation) average daily maximum circulating water temperature measured at the date and time of MISO's Summer Peak. The GVTC for new generating units will be corrected based on estimated average daily maximum circulating water temperature measured at the date and time of MISO's Summer Peak.

Steam conditions will correspond to operating standards established by the generator owner for the unit or plant.

Capability of nuclear units will be determined taking into consideration the fuel management program and any restrictions imposed by regulatory agencies.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### J.5.2 Combined-cycle units

The gross capability and net continuous GVTC will be validated for a period of not less than two (2) continuous hours and will be the average of the two (2) hours that result in the highest GVTC.

Generating unit GVTC as affected by the turbine exhaust pressure will be corrected to the past five years (or if a generating unit has not been in operation for five years or more, then as many years as the unit has been in operation) average daily maximum circulating water temperature measured at the date and time of MISO's Summer Peak, and the ambient air temperature and humidity conditions experienced at the unit location at the time of MISO's Summer Peak. The GVTC for new generating units will be corrected based on estimated average daily maximum circulating water temperature measured at the date and time of MISO's Summer Peak given humidity conditions experienced at the unit location at the time of MISO's Summer Peak.

GVTC of a unit shall be reported for the unit as a whole, as well as for the individual combustion turbine(s) and the steam turbine(s).

Steam conditions will correspond to the operating standard established by the Generator Owner.

The unit shall be operated with the regularly available type and quality of fuel.

The determination of the GVTC of a combined-cycle unit will depend on the structure of the complete unit and its components. The steam turbine and combustion turbine(s) shall adhere to the guidelines in this reporting manual. In the case of thermally dependent components the determination of the GVTC shall require the operation of both combustion turbine(s) and steam components simultaneously. The output of the components can be netted to determine the combined-cycle unit GVTC.

### J.5.3 Combustion Turbine, Internal Combustion, and Diesel Units

The gross capability and continuous GVTC will be validated for a period of not less than one (1) hour.

Ambient temperature and humidity conditions to be used for adjusting the measured test output shall be the average for the past five years of the maximum temperature and humidity occurring the day of MISO's system summer maximum peak. Where inlet cooling is used to reduce



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

turbine inlet air temperature; the temperature at the discharge of the Inlet coolers shall be the basis for ambient temperature adjustment.

Unit shall be operated with regularly available type and quality of fuel.

For a facility that consists of multiple units, auxiliary load for a shared auxiliary power system shall be allocated to the individual units to compute unit net capability.

### **J.5.4 Hydroelectric Units – Pumped storage and Reservoir**

The gross capability and continuous GVTC will be validated for a period of not less than one (1) hour.

The GVTC established for hydroelectric plants shall recognize the head available giving proper consideration to environmental, operational, and regulatory restrictions and ambient conditions such as forecasted reservoir levels or water flow conditions. The test capability shall be corrected to historic median head conditions as specified below.

The historic median head shall be determined as the median of all head measurements for hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST for all days of the Summer (June, July, August) from the most recent five (5) years up to the most recent fifteen (15) years for Reservoir Hydro and Pumped Storage. If 15 years of historic data is not available for this period when the 15 year time period is chosen, or is no longer relevant due to environmental, operational, regulatory or other restrictions, all available relevant data shall be used and accumulated until the 15 year requirement is met.

Once the number of years and methodology is chosen and submitted as GVTC requirements, the same number of years must be submitted in future GVTC data collection.

Each hydro unit shall be verified individually.

The entire hydro plant shall be verified if the sum of individual unit capabilities is greater than the total plant capability.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Reporting

The following information shall be reported to MISO's GADS as appropriate. Please consult MISO's *Net Capability Verification Test User Manual* for more details with respect to the fields shown below.

CARD	Must be "90"
Utility	Required
Unit	Required
Year	Required
Period	Must be "S" for Summer
Test Index	Must be a "1"
REVISIONCODE	Must be "0" for initial upload, "R" to Revise, or "D" to Delete
Corrected Net	Leave Blank
Claimed Installed	Leave Blank
Difference	Leave Blank
Unit Type	Optional. If entered should be CT, ST, DS, HD, NU, CC, FB or PS
Test Start Date	Required
Test End Date	Required
Gross MW	Required
Station Service	Required
Process Load Served	Required
Net Test Capability	Required
Reactive Generation MVAR	Optional
Total Power MVA	Leave Blank
Power Factor	Leave Blank
Dry Air Temperature Observed	Required for certain unit types
Dry Air Temperature Rated	Required for certain unit types
Air Temperature Correction	Required
Relative Humidity Observed	Required for certain unit types
Relative Humidity Rated	Required for certain unit types
Relative Humidity Correction	Required
Cooling Water Temperature Observed	Required for certain unit types
Cooling Water Temperature Rated	Required for certain unit types
Cooling Water Temperature Correction	Required

Formatted Table





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

STANDARD	Must be "MISO"
----------	----------------

Reporting is accomplished through MISO's PowerGADS reporting system as described in MISO's *Net Capability Verification Test User Manual*.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix K – Resource Adequacy Timeline

Month	Day	Process	Responsible entity
Sep	1st	MECT available for data submission	MISO
Sep	1st	Annual Cost of New Entry for LRZs filing due to FERC	MISO
Oct	1st	Transmission losses by Local Balancing Authority are posted by MISO	MISO
Oct	31st	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generation Verification Test Capacity due in GADS</li> <li>Generator Availability Data due in GADS for those resources that are required to report</li> <li>Updated historical performance submittal due for hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST in June, July, and August for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intermittent Generation</li> <li>Intermittent BTMG that are not powered by wind</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Resource Owner
Nov	1st	Coincident Peak Demand forecast by LSE/EDC , Non-Coincident Peak, and energy forecast values by LSE due	LSE, EDC
Nov	1st	Loss of Load Expectation study results published by MISO (Publish PRM, Develop LRZs, Determine CIL and CEL, Establish LRR)	MISO
Nov	1st	Evidence for new GMA/Zonal Deliverability Charge hedges due	LSE
Dec	1st	Unforced Capacity values are published by MISO	MISO
Dec	15th	Peak Load Contribution submissions by EDC due (EDC will send the details of the PLCs to both the respective LSEs and the MISO for their review)	EDCS in Retail Choice
Feb	1st	Loss of Load Expectation study begins for next Planning Year	MISO
Feb	1st	Existing Load Modifying Resource/Energy Efficiency Resource/ External Resource must be submitted for approval in the MECT for the prompt Planning Year	LMR Owner
Feb	15 <sup>th</sup>	Written letter from officer of company stating intention to leverage GVTC deferral provisions	MP
Feb	15 <sup>th</sup>	New Load Modifying Resource / Energy Efficiency Resource / External Resource registrations to be	MP



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

		considered for inclusion in FRAP must be submitted for approval.	
Feb	16th	Submit data for facility –specific reference level(s) to IMM due 45 days prior to the close of the PRA (optional)	Gen. Owner
Mar	1st	IMM publicly posts Reference Level for Planning Resources generic data 30 days prior to the close of the PRA	IMM*
Mar	1st	New Load Modifying Resource/Energy Efficiency Resource/ External Registrations must be submitted for approval in the MECT for the prompt Planning Year	LMR Owner
Mar	1st	Generator Verification Test Capacity/Generator Availability Data for new resources or resources with increased capacity prompt Planning Year	LMR Owner
Mar	1st	MISO to complete its Coincident Peak Demand forecast review process	MISO
Mar	1st	Grandmother Agreement and Zonal Deliverability Charge hedge information posted by MISO	MISO
Mar	1 <sup>st</sup>	Credit requirements resulting from GVTC deferral due.	MP
Mar	1 <sup>st</sup> Bus. <del>d</del> <b>D</b> ay	No later than this date. Publish Sub Regional Import Constraint (SRIC) and the Sub Regional Export Constraint (SREC) for each Sub Regional Resource Zone (SRRZ)	MISO
Mar	7th Bus. <del>d</del> <b>D</b> ay	Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan due by LSE	LSE
Mar	15th	Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan review completed by MISO.	MISO/LSE
Mar	25th	Complete initial Planning Resource registration review for new and existing registrations	MISO
Mar	25th	Provide facility-specific Planning Resource Level (s) to MP data 5 days prior to the close of the Auction	IMM
Mar	1 day prior to the 3rd to last business day	"Capacity Deficient Amount" entry due in the MECT	LSE
Mar	Last 3 Bus. Days	Planning Resource Auction offer window is opened	MISO
Mar	Last Bus. Day	Planning Resource Auction offer window is closed	MISO



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Apr	1st 10 Bus. Days	Iterations of auction runs with the adjusted CILs and CELs may be required to ensure that a network loading is not violated. Additionally, MISO will work with the IMM to evaluate potential withholding.	MISO/IMM
Apr	10th Bus. Day	Planning Resource Auction results posted	MISO
Apr	11th Bus. Day	Assess the Capacity Deficiency Charge	MISO
Apr	16th Bus. Day	MISO sends out the Capacity Deficiency Charge	MISO
April (start of Bus Day count)	16th Bus. <del>d</del> <b>Days</b> + 7 <del>Bus-Days</del> <b>Days</b>	Capacity Deficiency Charge payment due	MISO
April (start of Bus Day count)	16th Bus. <del>d</del> <b>Days</b> + 7 Bus Days + 2 Bus. Days	Capacity Deficiency Charge payments made to MPs	MISO
May	Last Bus. Day	GVTC test needs must be submitted to MISO in order to avoid GVTC Deferral Non-Compliance Charge.	MP
Jun	1st	New Planning Year starts	All
Jun	1 <sup>st</sup>	Assessment of GVTC Deferral Non-Compliance Charge begins	MISO



## Appendix L – Transmission Losses Calculation

The Transmission Provider will calculate the LBA Transmission loss percentages using the process described as follows:

1. The Transmission Provider's State Estimator calculates transmission losses (MW) as part of the solution output process every five (5) minutes.
2. The transmission losses (MW) are computed on all transmission lines and transformers by summing up real power at both ends for each transmission element (retaining the convention for flow direction) or as the difference in real power (without the sign convention for flow direction) for each State Estimator solution.
3. The individual transmission losses (MW) for each element are summed to a total transmission values for each Local Balancing Authorities (LBA) level.
4. These LBA transmission loss values are then integrated across each hour to calculate an hourly transmission loss value (MW) for each LBA.
5. The total transmission loss value (MW) for each LBA will be the hourly integrated transmission losses value (MW) for the hour of the Transmission Provider's system peak from the previous calendar year.
6. The LBA transmission loss percentages are calculated as the total LBA transmission losses divided by the total LBA peak data at that MISO peak hour.

The LBA transmission loss percentage calculated by the Transmission Provider will apply to the LSE's applicable LBA Coincident Peak Demand forecast to determine the LSE transmission losses. PRMR met with Behind-the-Meter-Generation Resources that are interconnected to the Transmission System shall be treated like other Resources with respect to transmission losses. PRMR met with Behind-the-Meter-Generation Resources that are not interconnected to the Transmission System shall be adjusted to account for serving load without incurring transmission losses by grossing up the MW quantity of such resources by  $(1.0 + \text{the appropriate LBA transmission loss percentage})$ .



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix M – Auction Formulation

#### Planning Resource Auction Software Formulations

##### Disclaimer

This document is prepared for informational purposes only to support the application of the MISO Tariff provisions relating to Resource Adequacy Requirements. MISO may revise or terminate this document at any time at its discretion without notice. However, every effort will be made by MISO to update this document and inform its users of changes as soon as practicable. Nevertheless, it is the user's responsibility to ensure you are using the most recent version posted on the MISO website. In the event of a conflict between this document and the Tariff, the Tariff will control, and nothing in this document shall be interpreted to contradict, amend or supersede the Tariff.

##### Purpose of this document

MISO's Resource Adequacy construct provides LSEs in MISO footprint an ability to procure planning resources through an annual Planning Resource Auction (PRA). An AIMMS based Auction Clearing Tool has been developed to clear the auction and calculate Auction Clearing Prices (ACP). This document provides a detailed mathematical representation of the constrained optimization objective function that is used for clearing the PRA and explains how zonal Auction Clearing Prices would be calculated.

AIMMS (~~an~~ "Advanced Interactive Multidimensional Modeling System") is an integrated modeling system that supports modeling and solving large-scale optimization problems.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Notations

Set  $Z$  = {All zones in the market}

Set  $G$  = {All resources in the market}

Set  $G_k$  = {All resources in zone  $k$ }

$PRM$  = Planning Reserve Margin

$PRMR_k$  = Planning Reserve Margin Requirement for Zone  $k$

$CPDF$  = Coincident Peak Forecasted Demand

$CIL_k$  = Capacity Import Limit for zone  $k$

$CEL_k$  = Capacity Export Limit for zone  $k$

$LCR_k$  = Local Clearing Requirement for zone  $k$

$ZReq_k$  = Total capacity requirement for loads in zone  $k$

$$ZReq_k = \max\{PRMR_k, LCR_k\}$$

$$PRMR_k = CPDF_k \times (1 + PRM)$$

$OfferPrice_i$  = The offer price for resource  $i$

Note: In this document, a resource can offer only one price. Multiple price segments are treated as multiple resources.

$OfferMW_i$  = Offered MW value for resource  $i$ .

$MWCleared_i$  = Cleared MW value for resource  $i$ .

$P1_k, P2_k$  = Penalty prices for shortage

$SSlack_k, ZSlack_k$  = Slack variables representing capacity shortage, nonnegative

$ZACP_k$  = Auction Clearing Price for Zone  $k$

$CONE$  = Cost of new entry

### Objective Function

The auction is cleared by solving the following optimization problem. The objective function is expressed with the following mathematical terms:

Minimize  $f$  =



$$\sum_{i=1}^m OfferPrice_i \times MWCleared_i + \sum_{k=1}^Z (P1_k \times SSlack_k + P2_k \times ZSlack_k)$$

The slack variables are used to make sure the LP is feasible. The penalty prices are set to be a little higher than CONE values.

**Constraints:**

$$C1) MWCleared_i \leq OfferMW_i$$

$$C2) MWCleared_i \geq 0$$

$$C3) \sum_{i \in G} MWCleared_i + \sum_{k=1}^Z SSlack_k = \sum_{k=1}^Z ZReq_k - \varepsilon_0$$

This is the system demand constraint, its shadow price is referred as  $SP_{sys}$ .

$\varepsilon_0$  is nonnegative and would be less than 0.001.

If  $\varepsilon_0$  equals zero, the shadow price  $SP_{sys}$  may not be unique at certain situations.

A small positive  $\varepsilon_0$  would ensure  $SP_{sys}$  is unique.

$$C4) \sum_{i \in G_k} MWCleared_i + SSlack_k \geq ZReq_k - CIL_k - \varepsilon_k$$

Each zone has a minimal clearing constraint with corresponding shadow price

$SP_{min_k}$ .

$\varepsilon_k$  is nonnegative and would be less than 0.001.

$$C5) \sum_{i \in G_k} MWCleared_i + SSlack_k \leq ZReq_k + CEL_k + \varepsilon_k$$

Each zone has a maximal clearing constraint with corresponding shadow price

$SP_{max_k}$

Again, the purpose of  $\varepsilon_k$  is to guarantee a unique shadow price  $SP_{max_k}$ .

$$C6) \sum_{i \in G_k} MWCleared_i + ZSlack_k \geq LCR_k - \varepsilon_k$$

The corresponding shadow price is referred as  $SP_{lcr_k}$ .





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

$$C7) \text{SSlack}_k \leq \max(0, ZReq_k - \sum_{i \in G_k} \text{MWCleared}_i)$$

### Zonal Prices

The clearing price for each zone  $k$  ( $ZACP_k$ ) would be equal to the minimum of the CONE value and the sum of the shadow prices

$SP_{sys}$ ,  $SP_{min_k}$ ,  $SP_{max_k}$ , and  $SP_{lcr_k}$  for the LP problem.

$$ZACP_k = \min(\text{CONE}_k, SP_{sys} + SP_{min_k} + SP_{max_k} + SP_{lcr_k})$$

### Capacity Market Settlement Examples

#### High Level Clearing Constraints

- Input

- PRM, Load Forecast, LRR, CIL<sub>z</sub>, CEL<sub>z</sub>
- $LCR_z = LCR_z - CIL_z$  – non-pseudo tied exports
- $PRMR_z = (1 + PRM) * \text{Load Forecast}_z$
- $LRR_z \geq PRMR_z \rightarrow LCR_z \geq PRMR_z - CIL_z$
- $ZReq_z = \max\{LCR_z, PRMR_z\}$
- CONE<sub>z</sub>: may be different for each zone

- Objective

$$- \sum_{i=1}^m \text{OfferPrice}_i \times \text{MWCleared}_i + \sum_{z=1}^Z (\text{CONE}_z \times \text{SSLACK}_z + \text{CONE}_z \times \text{ZSLACK}_k)$$

- Market wide and zonal constraints and shadow prices

$$\sum_z \{ZClear_z + \text{SSlack}_z\} \geq \sum_z ZReq_z - \epsilon_0 \quad (\alpha_{mkt} \geq 0) \quad (1)$$

$$ZClear_z + \text{SSlack}_z \leq ZReq_z - CEL_z \quad (\alpha_{max,z} \leq 0) \quad (2)$$

$$ZClear_z + \text{SSlack}_z \geq ZReq_z - CIL_z - \epsilon_k \quad (\alpha_{min2,z} \geq 0) \quad (3)$$

$$ZClear_z + \text{ZSlack}_z \geq LCR_z - \epsilon_k \quad (\alpha_{min1,z} \geq 0) \quad (4)$$

- For export zones, check and resolve to make sure  $\text{SSlack}_z \leq ZReq_z - ZClear_z$
- Clearing Price



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Market-wide:  $MACP = \alpha_{mkt}$
- Zonal:  $ZACP = \alpha_{mkt} + \alpha_{max,z} + \alpha_{min,z} + \alpha_{min,z} = MACP + \alpha_{max,z} + \alpha_{min,z} + \alpha_{min,z}$
- When both (30 and (4) are violated,  $ZACP_z$  may be higher than  $CONE_z$ . If so, then cap  $ZACP_z$  at  $CONE_z$ .

- Initial Settlement

- Gen revenue:  $\sum_z (ZACP_z * ZClear_z)$
- Load Payment:  $\sum_z (ZACP_z * ZReq_z)$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### FRAP and GMA

- Before the auction, the engineers should have checked the FRAP and GMA data to ensure they are consistent with CIL and CEL;
- All FRAP Gen will be treated as \$0 offer and participate the auction clearing;
- All GMA Gen will have an offer and will participate the auction with the offered price;
- After the auction clearing, it will go through all GMAs:
  - If  $ACP_{GMA,Gen} \leq ACP_{GMA,load}$ , the GMA will be honored and will be excluded from the auction settlement based on ZACP
  - If  $ACP_{GMA,Gen} > ACP_{GMA,load}$ , the GMA will be not be honored. It will be settled based on ZACP.
- This may cause  $\{GMA_{zgen\_to\_exld} - FRAP_{exgne\_to\_zld}\} > CEL_z$  or  $\{GMA_{exgen\_to\_zld} - FRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld}\} > PRMP_z - LCR_z$ . When this happens, we may pay more to resources than charge from load. The auction clearing engine will check each zone and identify potential issues. If any problem is identified, we will report it and go back to step 1) for proper adjustment of FRAP, CIL and/or CEL to re-run the auction clearing.
- If there is any human error, we may have FRAP in conflict with CIL and/CEL. The engine will not be able to clear all FRAP in this scenario. The engine should report the issue so that FRAP, CIL and/or CEL can be properly adjusted.
- Input validation
  - $FRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld}$  from outside to load in the import binding zone should be no more than  $ZReq_z - LCR_z$ :  $FRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld} \leq ZReq_z - LCR_z$
  - There is no limitation on  $FRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld}$  from generators in zone z to load outside.
    - When there is limitation on  $CEL_z$ ,  $FRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld}$  may not always be cleared from the auction process. However, it will all be treated as cleared at \$0 afterwards. In this case, the export binding zone price must be \$0.
  - $GMA_{FRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld}}$  from outside to load in the import binding zone will always be no more than  $PRMR_z - LCR_z$ :  $GMA_{exgen\_to\_zld} \leq ZReq_z - LCR_z$
  - $CEL_z$  will be set so that  $GMA_{zgen\_to\_exld}$  from generators can be cleared:  $GMA_{zgen\_to\_exld} \leq CEL_z$
- Warning messages from clearing engine for inputs with:
  - $FRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld} > ZReq_z - LCR_z$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- $FRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld} > CEL_z$
- $GMA_{exgen\_to\_zld} > ZReq_z - LCR_z$
- $GMA_{zgen\_to\_exld} > CEL_z$
- After clearing, GMA and FRAP met the following conditions will be excluded from the auction settlement
  - **The same amount of FRAP Gen or load is excluded if  $ACP_{FRAP,Gen} > ACP_{FRAP,load}$**
  - **GMA is honored and excluded if  $ACP_{GMA,Gen} < ACP_{GMA,load}$ .**
- For GMA and FRAP that are settled outside market (TrGMA, TrFRAP), MISO may have negative revenue if the following conditions are met. Hence the clearing engine will issue ERROR messages when:
  - $TrGMA_{zgen\_to\_exld} - TrFRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld} > CEL_z$
  - $TrGMA_{exgen\_to\_zld} - TrFRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld} > ZReq_z - LCR_z$
  - $TrFRAP_{zgen\_to\_exld} - TrGMA_{exgen\_to\_zld} > CEL_z$
  - $TrFRAP_{exgen\_to\_zld} - TrGMA_{zgen\_to\_exld} > ZReq_z - LCR_z$

### Settlement Issue Under no Scarcity

- Imbalance under zonal binding

$$\sum_z \{ZACP_z * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} = \{MACP * \sum_z (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} + \sum_z \{(\alpha_{min1,z} + \alpha_{min2,z}) * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} + \sum_z \{\alpha_{max,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\}$$

$$- \{MACP * \sum_z (ZClear_z - PRMR_z)\} = 0 \text{ because}$$

1) If  $MACP = \alpha_{mkt} > 0$ , then (1) is binding. Hence  $\sum_z (ZClear_z - ZReq_z) = 0$  if  $MACP = \alpha_{mkt} > 0$ .

2) If (1) is not binding, i.e.  $\sum_z ZClear_z > \sum_z ZReq_z$ , then  $MACP = \alpha_{mkt} = 0$ .

Define  $\alpha_{min,z} = \alpha_{min1,z} + \alpha_{min2,z}$

- $\{\alpha_{min,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} < 0$  when
- (3) and/or (4) is binding, i.e.  $ZClear_z = LCR_z \rightarrow$  Import binding  $ZACP_z > MACP$
- $\alpha_{min,z} > 0$ ,  $\{\alpha_{min,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} = \alpha_{min,z} * (LCR_z - ZReq_z) \leq 0$
- $\{\alpha_{max,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} < 0$  when
- (2) is binding, i.e.  $ZClear_z = ZReq_z + CEL_z \rightarrow$  Export binding  $ZACP_z < MACP$
- $\alpha_{max,z} < 0$ ,  $\{\alpha_{max,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} = \alpha_{max,z} * CEL_z \leq 0$

### Allocation of Imbalance Fund for Import Binding Zones

- For import binding zone
  - Zone with  $ZACP_z - MACP = \alpha_{min,z} > 0$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- Imbalance amount

$$\{\alpha_{\min,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} = \alpha_{\min,z} * \{LCR_z - ZReq_z\}$$

$$= \alpha_{\min,z} * (LCR_z - ZReq_z) \leq 0$$

- This amount should be refunded to load in the zone because the extra load is served by cheaper generation outside

→ Refunding dollar (calculated as part of zone z benefit):

$$\alpha_{\min,z} * \{(ZReq_z - TrGMA_{load\ in\ z} - TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z}) - (ZClear_z - TrGMA_{gen\ in\ z} - TrFRAP_{gen\ in\ z})\}$$

This also covers  $Zslack_z > 0$  and  $Sslack_z = 0$

→ Amount of load in the zone eligible for refunding:

$$ZReq_z - (TrGMA_{load\ in\ z}) - (TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z}) \text{ (where } TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z} \text{ should most likely be 0)}$$

(Note, may also be allocated to FRAP and GMA per tariff)

- For export binding zone

- Zone with  $ZACP_z - MACP = \alpha_{\max,z} < 0$
- Imbalance amount

$$\{\alpha_{\max,z} * (ZClear_z - ZReq_z)\} = \alpha_{\max,z} * CEL_z < 0$$

- This amount should be refunded to load outside the zone because excess load outside is served by cheaper generation from export binding zones

→ For imbalance from export binding zone z1, refunding dollar:

$$-\alpha_{\max,z1} * \{(ZClear_{z1} - TrGMA_{gen\ in\ z1} - TrFRAP_{gen\ in\ z1}) - (ZReq_{z1} - TrGMA_{load\ in\ z1} - TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z1})\}$$

→ It is distributed to load in non export binding zones based on the following logic (calculated as part of zone z benefit):

- 1) For non-binding zones:  $LZ_z = \min\{CEL_z - (ZClear_z - ZReq_z), CIL_z, ZReq_z - LCR_z\}$
- 2) For each import binding zone, calculate:  $LZ_z = ZReq_z - LCR_z$
- 3) Distribute the imbalance amount proportionally based on  $LZ_z$

→ Amount of load in the zone eligible for refunding:

$$ZReq_z - (TrGMA_{load\ in\ z}) - (TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z})$$

(Note, may also be allocated to FRAP per tariff)

### Refund under Scarcity ( $Sslack_z > 0$ )

- With zonal CONE and cap ZACP at its CONE, the allocation is more complicated



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

- If  $MACP_z < \min(CONE_z)$ , all scarcity is considered zonal.
  - $ZACP_z * Sslack_z$  is refund to the zone. (if  $Zslack_z$  and  $Sslack_z$  are both non-zero, price capping will remove the impact from  $Zslack_z$ )
  - If  $MACP_z \geq \min(CONE_z)$ ,
  - Zonal scarce ( $\min(Zslack_z, Sslack_z) > 0$ )

$ZACP_z * \min(Zslack_z, Sslack_z)$  refund to the zone

- Market-wide constraint can be violated for zonal or market-wide scarcities.
  - Allocate " $\sum_z \{ZACP_z * [Sslack_z - \min(Zslack_z, Sslack_z)]\}$ " the same ways as the benefit from export zones, i.e. For non-binding zones based on  $LZ_z = \min\{CEL_z - (ZClear_z - ZReq_z), CIL_z, ZReq_z - LCR_z\}$  and for import binding zone based on  $LZ_z = ZReq_z - LCR_z$ .

Amount of load in the zone eligible for refunding:

$$ZReq_z - (TrGMA_{load\ in\ z}) - (TrFRAP_{load\ in\ z})$$

(Note, may also be allocated to FRAP per tariff)

### Introduction

Flows between the MISO South and Northern MISO Zones is limited by the Regional Directional Transfer Limit per the settlement agreement by MISO, SPP, and the Joint Parties. Prior to the 2016-2017 Planning Year, flows between the two MISO Sub-Regional Resource Zones were limited to 1,000 MW. Beginning with the 2016-2017 Planning Year, MISO modified its process to calculate the limit based upon several factors as described previously in this BPM. In order to minimize changes to the auction logic section, all references to 1,000 MW in this Appendix shall represent the directionally SREC and SRIC effective for each Planning Year. The sub-regional power balance constraint is introduced by the transmission capacity limitation of 1000MW between the South Region (Zones 8, 9, and 10 in MISO) and the rest of the MISO system (Zones 1 through 7). This results in a condition that zones 8, 9, and 10 have to be treated both as a group and an individual. At the same time, the rest of the zones (1 through 7) can also be thought of as a group and an individual. The combination of zones has been termed as SuperZone for reference purposes.

### Model

Zones 1 to 7 are the Northern MISO Zones. Zones 8, 9, and 10 are the Southern Zones.

$Z_s$  is a set of Southern zones and  $Z_n$  is a set of Northern Zones.

$Z$  is set of all Zones



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Constraints Added

#### SouthExportLimit

$$\sum_{z8to\ z9} ClearedMW + \sum_{z8to\ z9} SystemSlack \leq \sum_{z8,z9} Demand + 1000$$

#### SouthImportLimit

$$\sum_{z8to\ z9} ClearedMW + \sum_{z8to\ z9} SystemSlack \geq \sum_{z8,z9} Demand - 1000$$

#### NorthExportLimit

$$\sum_{z1to\ z7} ClearedMW + \sum_{z1to\ z7} SystemSlack \leq \sum_{z1to\ z7} Demand + 1000$$

#### NorthImportLimit

$$\sum_{z1to\ z7} ClearedMW + \sum_{z1to\ z7} SystemSlack \geq \sum_{z1to\ z7} Demand - 1000$$

Two of the above constraints are redundant but are used for consistency.

**Note:** The above constraints definitions are for illustration purposes, the implementation in the tool is generic.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

### Slack

The same slack as the system slack is used for the SuperZone constraints as well. Although a new hierarchy is introduced, the top down relationship hasn't changed.

### Pricing

$ACP(Z) = SystemDemand.ShadowPrice + ZoneMinClearCons.ShadowPrice(z) + LCRcons.ShadowPrice(z) + ZoneMaxClearCons.ShadowPrice(z)$

The above ACP is same as before so no further descriptions on the constraints are given here.

The final ACPs are:

$ACP(zs) = ACP(zs) + SouthExportLimit.ShadowPrice + SouthImportLimit.ShadowPrice;$

$ACP(zn) = ACP(zn) + NorthImportLimit.ShadowPrice + NorthExportLimit.ShadowPrice;$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Additional Post Processing and Notes on Scarcity Pricing

- After clearing the first time, if in the same zone there are multiple offers with prices equal to the  $ZACP_z$ , the second run will ensure those offers are cleared proportional to their offered MW
- After that, all \$0 offers are cleared

Note:

- When there is system shortage, even if all zones meet their local requirements ( $\max(ZReq-CIL, LCR)$ ), the engine has to allocate the system shortage to each zone so that it can solve with different CONE price. The engine allocates the shortage to zones with the lowest CONE first. Each zone is allocated with no more than  $ZReq-Zclear$ , i.e. build new resources up to  $ZReq$ . For all the zones allocated with shortage, it will solve at its CONE price. All other zones will take the highest CONE of the zone with shortage allocated if nothing else binding.
- It is equivalent to have a system wide demand curve formed as from the lowest CONE to the highest CONE. However, the width of each price segment depends on the solution, i.e.  $ZReq-ZClear$ .





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix N – Demand and Energy Forecast Characteristics

Forecast Criteria	Coincident Peak Demand and Zonal Coincident Peak Demand Forecasts	Non- coincident Peak Demand Forecast	Energy for Load Forecast
Includes Demand Served by Energy Efficiency Planning Resources	Yes	Yes	Yes
Includes Demand Served by energy efficiency programs	No	No	No
Includes Demand Served by Demand Resources	Yes	Yes	Yes
Includes Demand Served by BTMG Planning Resources	Yes	Yes	Yes
Includes Demand Served by resources that are not qualified as Planning Resources	Yes	No	No
Includes Demand Pseudo-Tied Out of MISO BA and Included Subject to other RAR	No	Yes	Yes
Includes Transmission Losses	No	Yes	Yes
Coincident with reporting Load Serving Entities' system	No	Yes	No
Demand reported at Physical LBA Location	Yes	Yes	Yes
Include Demand from Power Plant Station or Auxiliary Needs	No	No	No



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix O – Parties Responsible for Reporting Demand and Energy Forecast

Data	EDC	Retail Choice LSE	Non Retail Choice LSE
MISO Coincident Peak (Total CPF)	No	No	Yes
MISO Coincident Peak (Total NCPF)	No	No	Yes
<del>ZONAL</del> Zonal Coincident Peak (Total CPF)	No	No	Yes
RC Coincident Peak (Total CPFEDC Area)	Yes	No	No
RC Coincident Peak (Total NCPF) RC Peak Load Contribution	Yes	No	No
RC Zonal Coincident Peak (Total CPFEDC Area)	Yes	No	No
Non-Coincident Peak	Yes	No	Yes
RC Non-Coincident Peak	No	Yes	No
Energy For Load	Yes	No	Yes
Retail Choice (MISO Peak)	Yes	No	No
Retail Choice (Zonal Peak)	Yes	No	No



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix P – Zonal Deliverability Benefit *Pro Rata* Allocation

This Appendix is an illustrative example of the ZDB *pro rata* allocation methodology. The results from the Planning Resource Auction for the 2015/2016 Planning Year are used in this example to educate Market Participants. The resulting Auction Clearing Prices illustrated here are different than those settled for the 2015/2016 Planning Year.

Step 1: Subtract PRMR and ZRCs associated with GMAs and ZDC Hedges. For this example, there are no MW associated with GMAs or ZDC Hedges, so the Adjusted PRMR and Adjusted ZRC for each Zone is unchanged from initial totals.

LRZ	ACP	PRMR	ZRC	GMA (MW)	ZDC Hedges (MW)	Adjusted PRMR	Adjusted ZRC
Z1	\$3.48	18,320.8	18,495.3	0	0	18,320.8	18,495.3
Z2	\$3.48	13,565.8	14,497.2	0	0	13,565.8	14,497.2
Z3	\$3.48	9,767.8	9,812.8	0	0	9,767.8	9,812.8
Z4	\$150.00	10,419.5	8,851.8	0	0	10,419.5	8,851.8
Z5	\$3.48	8,910.3	7,884.6	0	0	8,910.3	7,884.6
Z6	\$3.48	19,409.0	19,014.7	0	0	19,409.0	19,014.7
Z7	\$3.48	22,677.8	23,514.6	0	0	22,677.8	23,514.6
Z8	\$3.29	8,117.8	8,525.9	0	0	8,117.8	8,525.9
Z9	\$3.29	25,170.0	25,761.9	0	0	25,170.0	25,761.9

Formatted: Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

Step 2: Create a Deliverability Benefit Zone (DBZ) for each group of LRZs that have equal ACPs resulting from the same auction constraint. In this example, Zone 4 is a DBZ because the PRA bound on its LCR; Zones 1,2,3,5,6,7 and Zones 8,9 are separate DBZs respectively because the PRA bound on the constraint between the North/Central and South SRRZ

LRZ	ACP	Adjusted PRMR	Adjusted ZRC	DBZ Grouping
Z1	\$3.48	18,320.8	18,495.3	Zone A
Z2	\$3.48	13,565.8	14,497.2	Zone A
Z3	\$3.48	9,767.8	9,812.8	Zone A
Z4	\$150.00	10,419.5	8,851.8	Zone B
Z5	\$3.48	8,910.3	7,884.6	Zone A
Z6	\$3.48	19,409.0	19,014.7	Zone A
Z7	\$3.48	22,677.8	23,514.6	Zone A
Z8	\$3.29	8,117.8	8,525.9	Zone C
Z9	\$3.29	25,170.0	25,761.9	Zone C



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Step 3: Determine if each DBZ is a net importer or exporter by subtracting the sum of Adjusted PRMR for each LRZ within the DBZ from the sum of Adjusted ZRCs for each LRZ within the DBZ. In this example, Zone B is a net importing DBZ and Zones A and C are net exporting DBZs.

DBZ	Sum of Adjusted PRMR	Sum of Adjusted ZRCs	Difference	Result
Zone A	92,651.9	93,219.2	567	Net Exporter
Zone B	10,419.5	8,851.8	-1,567	Net Importer
Zone C	33,288.0	34,288.0	1,000	Net Exporter



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

The following table contains input and output data of the ZDB *pro rata* allocation methodology. Each additional step below will refer to this table.

	Zone A	Zone B	Zone C	System
FRAP Generation (MW)	0	100	0	100.0
FRRAP Load (MW)	100	0	0	100.0
PRMR (MW)	\$92,652	\$10,420	\$33,288	\$136,359
Cleared (including FRAP) (MW)	\$93,219	\$8,852	\$34,288	\$136,359
ACP (\$/MW-Day)	\$3.48	\$150.00	\$3.29	
ACP x PRMR (\$)	\$322,427	\$1,562,925	\$109,518	\$1,994,870
ACP x ZRC (\$)	\$324,403	\$1,327,770	\$112,808	\$1,764,980
Active FRAP (\$)	\$0	\$14,652	\$0	\$14,652
ZDB Determination		Available ZDB >>		\$244,541
Net (Cleared - PRMR) (MW)	568	-1,568	1,000	0.0
Classification	Net Export	Net Import	Net Export	
PRMR for Net Imp (MW)				
Share of Import (%)				
Share of ZDB (\$)				
ACP * Net Export (\$)	\$1,975.60	\$0.00	\$3,290.00	\$5,265.60
SUM of Net Export (MW)				1,568
Wtg. Avg ACP Net Export (\$/MW-Day)				\$3.36
For Net Import:				
ACP Δ (\$/MW-Day)	\$0.00	\$146.64	\$0.00	
ACP Δ * Net Import (\$)	\$0.00	-\$229,889.40	\$0.00	-\$229,889.40
Plus(+) Active FRAP Allocation (\$)	\$0.00	-\$244,541.40	\$0.00	-\$244,541.40
ACP reduction/PRMR (\$/MW-Day)	\$0.00	-\$23.47	\$0.00	
Net ACP (\$/MW-Day)	\$3.48	\$126.53	\$3.29	

Step 4: Calculate the weighted average ACP of all net exporting DBZs.

Zone A: 548 MW exports \* \$3.48 = \$1,975.60

Zone C: 1,000 MW exports \* \$3.29 = \$3,290.00

Wtd. Avg. ACP = (\$3,290 + \$1,975) / 1,548 = \$3.36

Step 5: Calculate the ZDB credit allocation, in dollars, for each net importing DBZ.

Zone B: 1,568 MW import \* (\$150 - \$3.36) = \$229,931.52

Step 5a: Calculate the ZDB credit allocation, in dollars, for FRAP contributions.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

In this example, there was a qualifying FRAP from Zone B to Zone A for 100 MW. Since the ZRC in Zone B associated with the FRAP is not entitled to PRA revenues, this ZDB is allocated directly back to LSEs in Zone B. The ZDB credit allocation is the FRAP MW amount multiplied by the price difference between the FRAP PRMR and FRAP ZRC.

Zone B:  $100 \text{ MW FRAP} * (\$150 - \$3.48) = \$14,652$

Step 5b: Calculate the ZDB credit allocation, in dollars, due to ZDC from FRAP. In this example, there were no ZDC payments from FRAP.

Step 6: Distribute the ZDB credit in each DBZ by dividing ZDB credit by sum of Adjusted PRMR and subtracting that from the initial ACP.

Zone B total ZDB:  $\$229,931.52 + \$14,652.00 = \$244,583.52$

Zone B ACP credit:  $\$244,583.52 / 10,420 \text{ MW} = \$23.47$

LRZ 4 is the only LRZ within DBZ Zone B.

LRZ 4 Net ACP:  $\$150.00 - \$23.47 = \$126.53$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix Q – Fleet XEFORd Calculation

This appendix walks through the process for calculating fleet XEFORd. This process is used for External Resources that participate in the PRA as one MECT resource which represents the aggregate of a fleet of units. For example, an external area might have 100 units in its fleet with a total capacity of 10,000 MW of which it plans to commit 1,000 MW on an installed capacity basis to MISO. MISO will then calculate a UCAP based on a weighted average forced outage rate of all units in the fleet. This appendix will walk through a weighted average example calculation for a set of fleet units.

GADS Utility #	Utility Name	GADS Unit #	Unit Name	GVTC	XEFORd	Weighted XEFORd	Notes
999	MISO	100	Carmel 1	100.0	25.0%	0.0833	
999	MISO	200	Carmel 2	100.0	20.0%	0.0667	
999	MISO	300	Eagan 1	50.0	15.0%	0.0250	
999	MISO	400	Eagan 2	50.0	5.0%	0.0083	
999	MISO	500	Little Rock 1	20.0	NA		Intermittent
999	MISO	600	Little Rock 2	20.0	NA		Intermittent
999	MISO	700	Metarie 1	5.0	NA		Class Average
999	MISO	800	Metarie 2	5.0	NA		Class Average
Total GVTC				350.0			
GVTC w/ XEFORd				300.0			
Weighted XEFORd				0.2			
UCAP MECT				285.8			

#### Formulas

- Weighted Average for a Unit = ( Unit GVTC / GVTC w/ XEFORd ) x Unit XEFORd
- Total GVTC = Sum of GVTC for all units
- GVTC w/ XEFORd = Sum of GVTC for all units with an XEFORd value
- Weighted XEFORd = Sum of Weighted XEFORd for all units
- UCAP MECT = Total GVTC \* ( 1 – Weighted XEFORd )

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

#### Exceptions (Not included in Weighted Average XEFORd Calculation)

- Intermittent Resources** are excluded because the capacity accreditation of intermittent resources uses historical summer data which factors in XEFORd to the GVTC value.
- Class Average XEFORd Resources** are excluded because they are using an industry standard and the XEFORd values does not reflect actual performance of the resource.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt



## Appendix R – Annual CONE Calculation

MISO calculates gross Cost of New Entry (CONE) values for each LRZ for each Planning Year. MISO calculates CONE for each LRZ based upon the costs associated with an advanced combustion turbine generator (CT). MISO uses the following approach:

1. MISO begins with an estimate of a CONE value not specific to an LRZ,
2. MISO uses “the law of one price” where applicable (e.g., turbines that are sold competitively),
3. MISO develops zonal differences to reflect different locational costs (e.g., labor, technical enhancements and others) using the most recent United States Energy Information Administration (EIA) document, and
4. MISO uses the Net Present Value (NPV) algorithm to calculate CONE values for each LRZ.

MISO allows factors such as the weighted average cost of capital, escalation rates (and other factors where global competition drives prices to have no locational differences) to be constant. In order to determine the appropriate CONE value for each LRZ, MISO relies upon the most recent EIA report on “Updated Capital Cost Estimates for Utility Scale Electricity Generation Plant (EIA Report)”. The EIA Report contains detailed specifications for a hypothetical advanced CT, including information regarding the differences in project costs for an advanced CT with a nominal capacity of 210 MW, based upon the state where the facility is constructed.

MISO uses a NPV analysis to determine an appropriate CONE value for hypothetical advanced CTs located in each LRZ. In accordance with Section 69A.8a of Module E-1, MISO considers many factors in its calculation of the CONE value, including the following: (1) physical factors (such as, the type of Generation Resource that could reasonably be constructed to provide Planning Resources, costs associated with locating the Generation Resource within the Transmission Provider Region, the estimated costs of fuel for the Generation Resource); (2) financial factors (such as, the hypothetical debt/equity ratio for the Generation Resource, the cost of capital, a reasonable return on equity, applicable taxes, interest, insurance); and (3) other costs (such as, costs related to permitting, environmental compliance, operating and maintenance expenses). MISO does not consider the anticipated net revenue from the sale of capacity, Energy or Ancillary Services.

CONE values for each Planning Year are based, in part, upon data supplied by the EIA in year 2012 dollars, which are adjusted using the implicit price deflator from the Bureau of Economic analysis in order to convert EIA cost data from 2012 dollars into present value dollars. In order





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

to produce the annualized CONE value for each LRZ from these cost numbers, MISO assumes: (i) a 50/50 debt to equity ratio; (ii) a 20-year project life and loan term; (iii) a 6.00 percent debt interest rate; (iv) a 2.0 percent Operation and Maintenance escalation factor; (v) a 2.0 percent GDP deflator; (vi) a 40 percent combined effective federal and state tax rate; (vii) property tax and insurance costs of 1.5 percent of the capital costs; (viii) a calculated weighted average cost of capital of 7.80 percent; (ix) and a 12 percent after tax internal rate of return on equity. None of these factors vary by LRZ to any significant degree that is discernible in available data. MISO will continue to examine these factors in the future in order to determine if any LRZ specific modifications are indicated. These factors and assumptions are comparable to those used by other RTOs in the development of CONE estimates.

### Steps for calculating CONE

#### 1. Obtain latest 'Base Project Cost \$/kW'

Obtain the latest Energy Information Administration (EIA) report for *EIA, Updated Capital Cost Estimates for Utility Scale Electricity Generation Plants* (<http://www.eia.gov/forecasts/capitalcost>). It provides the following data:

- Plant Capital Cost in \$/kW. MISO currently uses the number for advanced CT.
- Location Based Costs Table: Location Percent Variation, Delta Cost Difference and Total Location Project Cost columns

#### 2. Use Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) data to calculate implicit price deflator

Use Table 1.1.9 - Implicit Price Deflators for Gross Domestic Product from NIPA data ([http://bea.gov/iTable/index\\_nipa.cfm](http://bea.gov/iTable/index_nipa.cfm)). Using the table, calculate the *Escalation Rate* from base year to planning year, based on historical and projected quarterly PCE deflator values. Use this Escalation Rate to calculate "Total Location Project Cost" in current year dollars.

#### 3. Calculate LRZ and Base total capital costs, adjusted by multiplying with the Escalation Rate

For LRZs - Use averages of adjusted project costs for locations (for which data is available) in each zone.

#### 4. Calculate the after-tax weighted average cost of capital (WACC)

$$WACC = E * R_e + D * R_d + (1 - T_c)$$

Where  $E$  = Equity Fraction of Project

$R_e$  = Cost of Equity. Assume as the after-tax IRR

$D$  = Debt Fraction of Project

$R_d$  = Cost of Debt (20 year BB corporate bond rate)

$T_c$  = Combined effective federal and state tax rate



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 5. Calculate estimated annualized costs for each LRZ and also for the Base

- Calculate annualized capital costs using total capital costs, after-tax WACC and assuming the project lifespan. (Use PMT function)
- Calculate the O&M costs based on O&M data, project lifespan, WACC and US GDP Deflator (Use PMT and NPV functions)
  - Assume suitable O&M escalation factor
  - Assume/Update US GDP Deflator
- Assume insurance and property tax costs.

### 6. Adjust LRZ costs by scaling based on the number provided by the IMM.



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

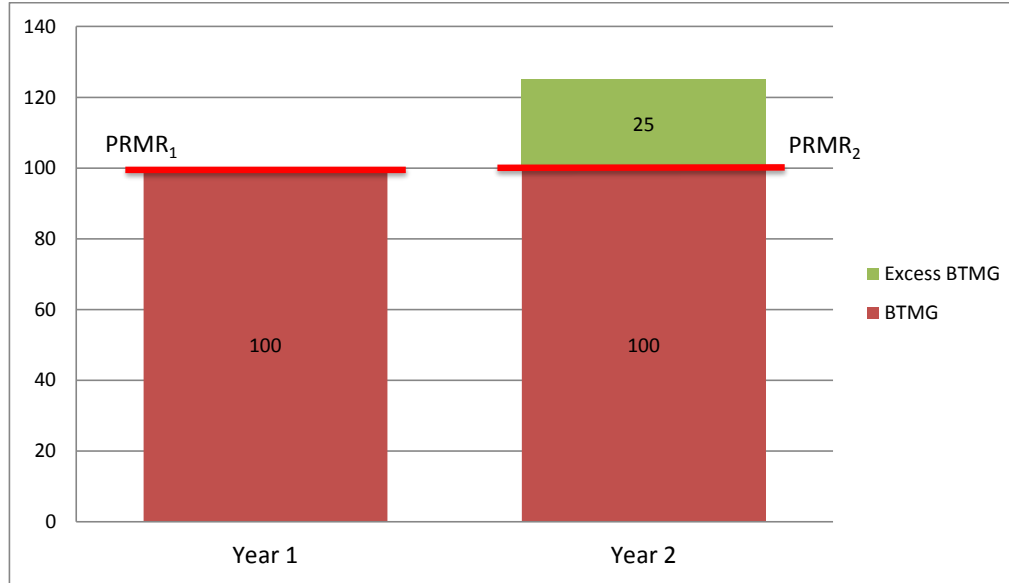
Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix S – Example Scenarios of “Excess BTMG”

This Appendix shares a few illustrative examples of how BTMG may change to “Excess BTMG” from one year to the next. The examples below will illustrate some of the specific factors that contribute to how BTMG can be classified as “Excess BTMG” from one year to the next. Below are four examples of “Excess BTMG”.

#### 1. Increase in BTMG and No Change to PRMR

The chart below illustrates the scenario in which a Market Participant experiences an increase in BTMG UCAP from one year to the next while PRMR remains unchanged. In Year 1, the chart shows that the BTMG UCAP is 100 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has no “Excess BTMG” in Year 1. Between Year 1 and Year 2, the Market Participant experiences an increase in BTMG of 25 MW, however, PRMR remains unchanged. In Year 2, the chart shows that BTMG UCAP is 125 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has 25 MW of “Excess BTMG” in Year 2.





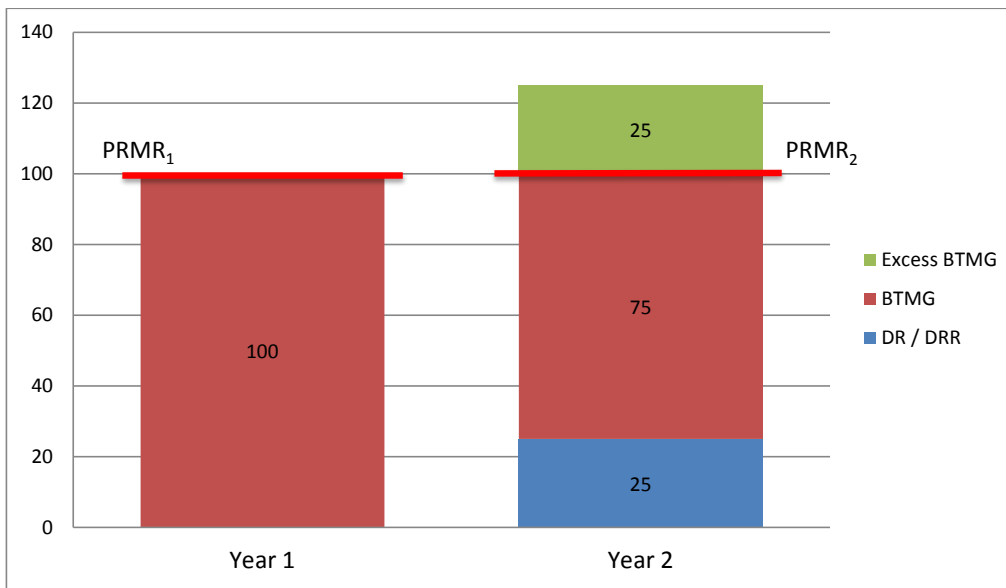
## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4.2. Increase in Demand Resources and/or Demand Response Resources and No Change to PRMR

The chart below illustrates the scenario in which a Market Participant experiences an increase in DR / DRR UCAP from one year to the next while PRMR remains unchanged. In Year 1, the chart shows that the BTMG UCAP is 100 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has no “Excess BTMG” in Year 1. Between Year 1 and Year 2, the Market Participant experiences an increase in DR / DRR UCAP of 25 MW, however, PRMR remains unchanged. In Year 2, the chart shows that DR / DRR is 25 MW and BTMG is 100 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW. Since DR / DRR is netted against PRMR, the BTMG is stacked on top of the DR / DRR; therefore, the Market Participant has 25 MW of “Excess BTMG” in Year 2.





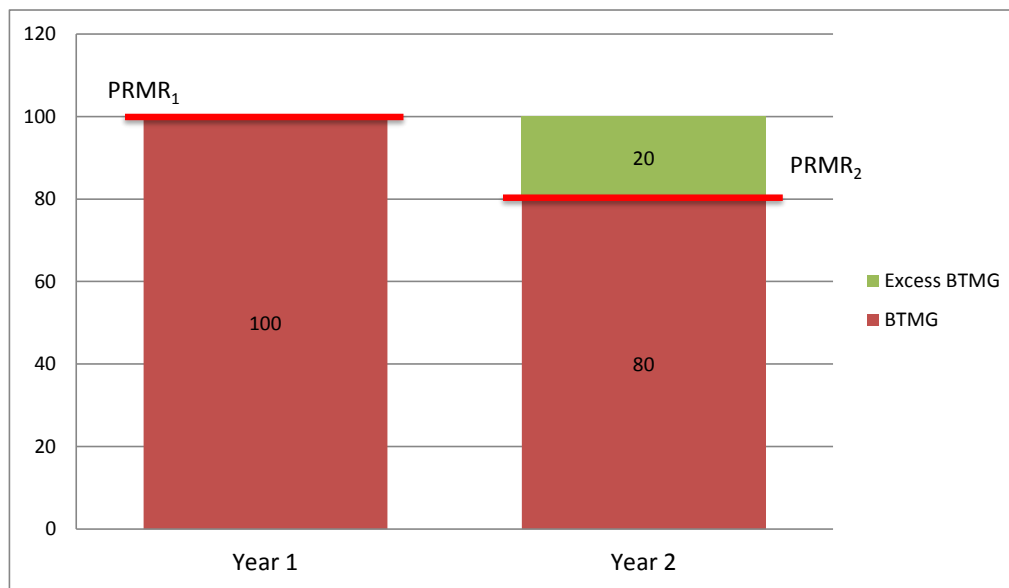
## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 3. No Change to BTMG and Decrease to PRMR

The chart below illustrates the scenario in which a Market Participant experiences a decrease in PRMR from one year to the next while BTMG UCAP remains unchanged. In Year 1, the chart shows that the BTMG is 100 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has no "Excess BTMG" in Year 1. Between Year 1 and Year 2, the Market Participant experiences a decrease in PRMR of 20 MW, however, BTMG UCAP remains unchanged. In Year 2, the chart shows that BTMG is 100 MW the PRMR is now 80 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has 20 MW of "Excess BTMG" in Year 2.





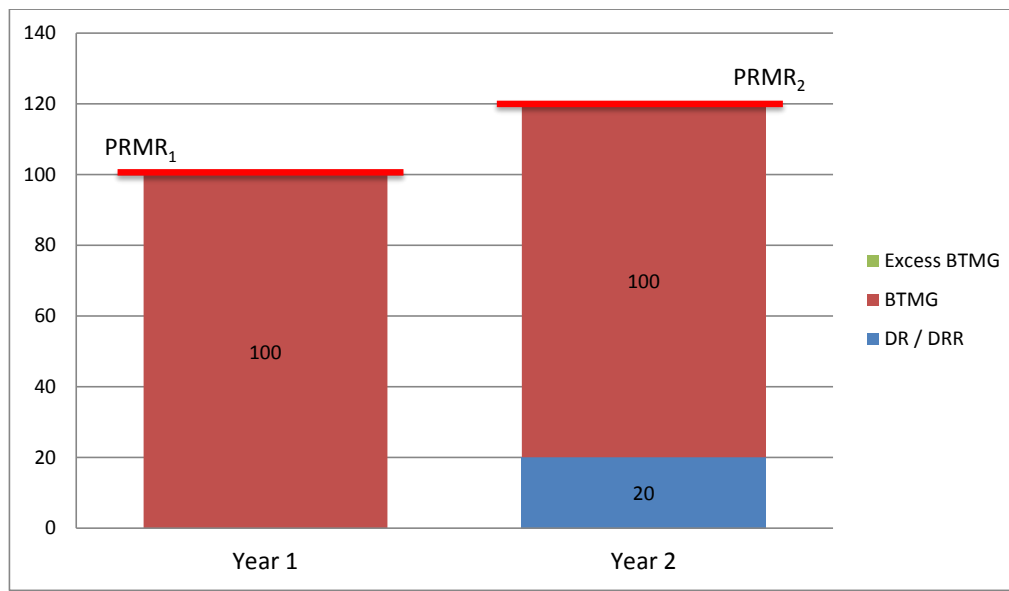
## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### 4. Equal Amount Increase in DR / DRR and PRMR

The chart below illustrates the scenario in which a Market Participant experiences an equal increase in DR / DRR UCAP and PRMR from one year to the next while BTMG UCAP remains unchanged. In Year 1, the chart shows that the BTMG is 100 MW and the PRMR is 100 MW; therefore, the Market Participant has no "Excess BTMG" in Year 1. Between Year 1 and Year 2, the Market Participant experiences an equal increase in DR / DRR and PRMR of 20 MW each, however, BTMG remains unchanged. In Year 2, the chart shows that DR / DRR is 20 MW, BTMG is 100 MW and the PRMR is 120 MW. Since DR / DRR is netted against PRMR, the BTMG is stacked on top of the DR / DRR, however, due to the equal increase in DR / DRR and PRMR there is no "Excess BTMG" in Year 2.





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix T – ICAP Deferral Notice

ICAP Deferral Notice  
~~Midcontinent~~Midcontinent Independent System  
Operator  
720 City Center Drive  
Carmel, IN 46032-7574  
Attn.: Capacity Market Administration  
(Delivered via email to [radequacy@misoenergy.org](mailto:radequacy@misoenergy.org))

[Current Date]

[Insert Company Name] ICAP Deferral Notice – [Planning Resource Name/CPNode Name, if applicable]

Select Planning Resource being deferred:

- ☐ Generation Resource – [Insert CPNode Name]  
☐ Dispatchable Intermittent Resource (DIR) – [Insert Name]  
☐ Demand Response Resource (DRR) – [Insert Name]  
☐ External Resource – [Insert Name]  
☐ Behind the Meter Generation (BTMG) – [Insert Name]

Dear Capacity Market Administration Team,

[Insert Company Name] is providing this written notification in accordance with Section 69A.7.9 ~~of the~~  
the Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO) Tariff, Module E-1 Resource Adequacy regarding  
an Installed Capacity (ICAP) Deferral for the Planning Resource selected above. [Insert Company Name]  
intends to increase ICAP between March 1<sup>st</sup> and the last Business Day of May for the [Insert Planning  
Year] Planning Year.

[Contact Name, Phone Number and Email]	Planning Resource Type
MISO MP ID/NERC ID of Company	
Planning Resource Name	
Local Resource Zone (LRZ) where located	
Planning Resource Fuel Type	
Estimated ICAP Value	
<i>Note: this is the total ICAP value not the incremental increased value from a prior ICAP</i>	
Estimated completion date of ICAP	
Type of ICAP being deferred?	

**Please fill out the following that is applicable to the Planning Resource being deferred:**

Generator Interconnection Agreement (GIA) Number and expected contract execution date	
<i>Note: only necessary if deferral includes upgrades to Interconnection Service</i>	
Expected NRIS and ERIIS values with Interconnection Service upgrades	
GVTC	
Commercial Operation Date	
TSR Number	
Other ICAP Type	

Sincerely,

[Name], [Title – must be an officer], [Company Name], [Contact Information]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 14 pt, Font color: Auto

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Number of columns: 2

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Formatted: Superscript

Formatted Table

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Bold, Underline

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font:



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix U – ICAP Deferral Examples

#### • Deliverability

Example 1: Unit is capable of testing at 150 MW, but currently only has 100 MW or NRIS with MISO and the unit is in queue to have NRIS increased to 150 MW by the last Business Day of May, prior to the upcoming Planning Year. Although the difference is 50 MW, the MP would submit an ICAP Deferral Notice for the total ICAP amount of 150 MW.

**Formatted:** Font: (Default) Arial, 14 pt, Font color: Auto

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

#### • Increased GVTC and Deliverability

Example 1: Unit currently tested for 100 MW and has 100 MW of NRIS. The unit is in the queue to have NRIS increased to 150 MW and plans to retest after upgrades are in place. Although the difference is 50 MW, the MP would submit an ICAP Deferral Notice for the total ICAP amount of 150 MW.

**Formatted:** List Paragraph

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

#### • Commercial Operation

Example 1: The unit currently is subject to an environmental regulation that prevents the unit from operating. The unit is in the process of installing additional equipment to be in compliance with the new environmental regulation. Thus, the unit is deferring GVTC until after all necessary approvals are completed.

Example 2: A resource that is a Dispatchable Intermittent Resource (DIR) would not submit GVTC, but instead receive capacity ~~accreditation~~ accreditation based off of past historical data. If a DIR is new and not expected to have Commercial Operation approved until after March 1<sup>st</sup>, then it would be eligible to qualify for capacity ~~credit~~ by submitting an ICAP Deferral for Commercial Operation if Commercial Operation is expected before the last Business ~~Day~~ of May.

**Formatted:** List Paragraph

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

**Formatted:** Superscript

#### • Suspension of Catastrophic Outage

Example 1: A unit is planning to return from suspension in April and will submit a new GVTC for the upcoming Planning Year prior to the last Business Day of May. Units returning from suspension are required to retest. The MP may defer the retested value.

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

#### • TSR Number

Example 1: A unit is planning to participate in the upcoming Planning Year, however, the unit does not have a TSR with a status of "Confirmed" ~~number~~ by March 1<sup>st</sup> to convert the UCAP to ZRC to offer into the Auction. The unit expects to have its a-TSR confirmed by MISO ~~number~~ prior to the last Business Day of May. Once the TSR ~~achieves~~ achieves "Confirmed" status on the MISO OASIS ~~number~~ is acquired, the MP should reach out to

**Formatted:** List Paragraph

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li

**Formatted:** Superscript





## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~<sup>r18</sup>

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

[radequacy@misoenergy.org](mailto:radequacy@misoenergy.org). If the TSR status is "Confirm" prior to June 1<sup>st</sup>, the deferral requirement has been met. ~~with the TSR number to be approved by MISO, thus relieving their deferral requirements.~~

Formatted: Superscript

- Additional GVTC Examples

Example 1: The unit defers 100 MW and the test submitted is for 80 MW. The unit is required to replace the ICAP equivalent of 20 MW. For example, if the XEFORd for the unit is 25%, then the deferred ZRCs is 75 and the submitted test ZRCs is 60. The MP is required to replace the difference of 15 ZRCs through Resource Replacement, Interconnection Service, Cleared Volumes, Bi-lateral ZRC transactions, etc.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Line spacing: Multiple 1.25 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

### Appendix V – Solar Capacity Credit

Formatted: Heading 2, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 6 pt

This appendix walks through examples for calculating the Solar Capacity Credit. The Unforced Capacity (UCAP) is determined by the historical average output of the resource during the Summer months (June, July, and August) for the hours ending 15, 16, 17 EST. Market Participants will use the template found on the MISO website to submit the appropriate historical data for the upcoming Planning Year. The Intermittent Data Template can be found on the MISO website under Planning > Resource Adequacy (Module E) > Planning Resource Auction. The template should be submitted to MISO by October 31 of each year via the Module E Capacity Tracking (MECT) tool.

The examples below show how the Solar Capacity Credit is calculated for new resources. For the purposes of the examples, the following information will be used in each:

Solar Nameplate (GVTC) = 10 MW

Transmission Losses (vary by LBA) = 5%

Solar Class Average XEFORd = 50%

Year 1 Average Historical Summer Output = 6.5 MW (Year 1 data only)

Year 2 Average Historical Summer Output = 7.0 MW (Average of Years 1 and 2 data)

\*UCAP is converted to ZRC on a 1 to 1 ratio for offering into the PRA

#### **EXAMPLE 1: New Solar Resource with less than 30 consecutive Summer Days or no Summer data**

In this example, the new solar resource does not have any Summer data to submit. Thus, the solar resource will receive the solar class average XEFORd for the initial Planning Year. In Year 2, the resource will use the average historical Summer output from Year 1 to determine the GVTC. In Year 3, the resource will use the average historical Summer output from Years 1 and 2. In Year 4, the resource will use the average historical Summer output from Years 1, 2, and 3. In Year 5, the average historical Summer output from Year 1 will be replaced by Year 4 and the cycle will continue to repeat year-over-year using the 3 most recent years of average historical Summer output.

#### **BTMG**

Year 1  $\rightarrow$   $UCAP_{BTMG} = GVTC * (1 - XEFORd) * (1 + Trans Loss)$

$\rightarrow UCAP_{BTMG} = 10 * (1 - 50\%) * (1 + 5\%)$

$\rightarrow UCAP_{BTMG} = 5.25$

Year 2  $\rightarrow UCAP_{BTMG} = 6.5 * (1 - 0\%) * (1 + 5\%)$

$\rightarrow UCAP_{BTMG} = 6.8$  (rounded to tenth)



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~**r18**

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 3} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 7.0 * (1 - 0\%) * (1 + 5\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 7.4 \text{ (rounded to tenth)}\end{aligned}$$

### Capacity Resource (CP Node)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 1} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = \text{GVTC} * (1 - \text{XEFORd}) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 10 * (1 - 50\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 5.0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 2} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 6.5 * (1 - 0\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 6.5\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 3} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 7.0 * (1 - 0\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 7.0\end{aligned}$$

\*For a Capacity Resource, UCAP described here is the Total Interconnection UCAP as described in Appendix H (H.4.1.2). UCAP is allocated by type of Interconnection Service (NRIS and ERIS). UCAP associated with ERIS may be converted into Zonal Resource Credits with a Transmission Service Request to offer into the PRA.

### Example 2: New Solar Resource with at least 30 consecutive Summer Days

In this example, the new solar resource has at least 30 consecutive Summer days of data. Thus, the solar resource will not receive the solar class average for the initial Planning Year. In Year 1, the average historical Summer output from the Commercial Operation data will be used to determine the GVTC. In Year 2, the resource will use the average historical Summer output from Year 1 and 2. In Year 3, the resource will use the average historical Summer output from Years 1, 2, and 3. In Year 4, the average historical Summer output from Year 1 will be replaced by Year 4 and the cycle will continue to repeat year-over-year using the 3 most recent years of average historical Summer output.

### BTMG

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 1} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = \text{GVTC} * (1 - \text{XEFORd}) * (1 + \text{Trans Loss}) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 6.5 * (1 - 0\%) * (1 + 5\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 6.8 \text{ (rounded to tenth)}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 2} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 7.0 * (1 - 0\%) * (1 + 5\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{BTMG}} = 7.4 \text{ (rounded to tenth)}\end{aligned}$$

### Capacity Resource (CP Node)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Year 1} &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = \text{GVTC} * (1 - \text{XEFORd}) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 6.5 * (1 - 0\%) \\ &\rightarrow \text{UCAP}_{\text{CP Node}} = 6.5\end{aligned}$$



## Resource Adequacy Business Practice Manual

BPM-011-~~r17~~r18

Effective Date: ~~AUG-22-2017~~ JAN-22-2018

Year 2  $\rightarrow UCAP_{CP\ Node} = 7.0 * (1 - 0\%)$   
 $\rightarrow UCAP_{CP\ Node} = 7.0$

\* For a Capacity Resource, UCAP described here is the Total Interconnection UCAP as described in Appendix H (H.4.1.2). UCAP is allocated by type of Interconnection Service (NRIS and ERIS). UCAP associated with ERIS may be converted into Zonal Resource Credits with a Transmission Service Request to offer into the PRA.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Heading 2, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 6 pt